![D-Link logo — Building Networks for People]

Web UI Reference Guide

Product Model : DIS-300G Series
Industrial Gigabit Ethernet Switch
Release 1.10

FCC Warning

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with this manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications.   Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at his expense.

CE Mark Warning

This equipment is compliant with Class A of CISPR 32. In a residential environment this equipment may cause radio interference.

BSMI Notice

此為甲類資訊技術設備，於居住環境中使用時，可能會造成射頻擾動，在此種情況下，使用者會被要求採取某些適當的對策。

Safety Compliance

Warning: Class 1 Laser Product:

- **EN:** When using a fiber optic media expansion module, never look at the transmit laser while it is powered on. Also, never look directly at the fiber TX port and fiber cable ends when they are powered on.
- **FR:** Ne regardez jamais le laser tant qu'il est sous tension. Ne regardez jamais directement le port TX (Tramsmission) à fibres optiques et les embouts de câbles à fibres optiques tant qu'ils sont sous tension.

SFP (Mini-GBIC), XENPAK, and XFP Regulatory Compliance

Networks pluggable optical modules meet the following regulatory requirements:

- Class 1.
- IEC/EN60825-1:2007 2nd Edition or later, European Standard
- FCC 21 CFR Chapter 1, Subchapter J in accordance with FDA and CDRH requirements.

- Application of CE Mark in accordance with 2004/108/EEC EMC Directive and the 2006/95/EC Low Voltage Directives.

- UL and/or CSA registered component for North America.

- 47 CFR Part 15, Class A when installed into products.

<u>Non-modification Statement</u>

Any changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

Safety Cautions

To greatly reduce the risk of physical injury, electrical shock, fire, and damage to equipment, observe the following precautions.

Observe and follow service markings.

- Do not attempt to service any product, except when it is explained in the system's documentation.
- Opening or removing covers, marked with a high voltage sign, may expose the user to electrical shock.
- Only a trained service technician should service components inside these compartments.

If any of the following conditions occur, unplug the product from the electrical outlet and replace the part or contact your trained service provider:

- Damage to the power cable, extension cable, or plug.
- An object has fallen into the product.
- The product has been exposed to water.
- The product has been dropped or damaged.
- The product does not operate correctly when the operating instructions are correctly followed.

General safety cautions:

- Keep the system away from radiators and heat sources. Also, do not block cooling vents.
- Do not spill food or liquids on system components, and never operate the product in a wet environment. If the system gets wet contact your trained service provider.
- Do not push any objects into the openings of the system. Doing so can cause fire or electric shock by shorting out interior components.
- Only use this product with approved equipment.
- Allow the product to cool before removing the cover or touching internal components.
- Operate the product only from the type of external power source indicated on the electrical ratings label. If unsure of the type of power source required, consult your service provider or local power company.
- Be sure that attached devices are electrically rated to operate with the power available in your location.
- Use only approved power cable(s). If you have not been provided with a power cable for your system or for any AC-powered option intended for your system, purchase a power cable that is approved for use in your country. The power cable must be rated for the product and for the voltage and current marked on the product's electrical ratings label. The voltage and current rating of the cable should be greater than the ratings marked on the product.
- To help prevent electric shock, plug the system and peripheral power cables into properly grounded electrical outlets. These cables are equipped with three-prong plugs to help ensure proper grounding. Do not use adapter plugs or remove the grounding prong from a cable. If using an extension cable is necessary, use a 3-wire cable with properly grounded plugs.
- Observe the extension cable and power strip ratings. Make sure that the total ampere rating of all products plugged into the extension cable or power strip does not exceed 80 percent of the ampere ratings limit for the extension cable or power strip.
- To help protect the system from sudden, transient increases and decreases in electrical power, use a surge suppressor, line conditioner, or uninterruptible power supply (UPS).
- Position system cables and power cables carefully. Route cables so that they cannot be stepped on or tripped over. Be sure that nothing rests on any cables.
- Do not modify power cables or plugs. Consult a licensed electrician or your power company for site modifications. Always follow your local or national wiring rules.
- DO NOT COVER THE VENTILATION HOLES on the enclosure to protect the equipment from over-heating.

When connecting or disconnecting power to and from hot-pluggable power supplies, observe the following guidelines:

- Install the power supply before connecting the power cable to the power supply.
- Unplug the power cable before removing the power supply.
- If the system has multiple sources of power, disconnect power from the system by unplugging all power cables from the power supplies.
- Move products with care and ensure that all casters and stabilizers are firmly connected to the system. Avoid sudden stops and uneven surfaces.

[CONTENTS]

1. Introductions

1.1 System Description

The industrial Ethernet switch series delivers high quality, wide operating temperature range, extended power input range, IP-30 design, and advanced VLAN & QoS features. It's ideal for harsh environments and mission critical applications.
Managed QoS the switch provides enterprise-class networking features to fulfill the needs of large network infrastructure and extreme environments.
The switch eases the effort to build a network infrastructure which offers a reliable, well managed and good QoS networking for any business requiring continuous and well-protected services in management environments. With the features such as Fast Failover ring protection and QoS, customers can ensure their network is qualified to deliver any real-time and high-quality applications.

1.2 Using the Web Interface

The object of this document "Web Configuration Tool Guide" is to address the web feature, design layout and descript how to use the web interface.

1.2.1   Web Browser Support

IE 7 (or newer version) with the following default settings is recommended:

Language script	Latin based
Web page font	Times New Roman
Plain text font	Courier New
Encoding	Unicode (UTF-8)
Text size	Medium

Firefox with the following default settings is recommended:

Web page font	Times New Roman
Encoding	Unicode (UTF-8)
Text size	16

Google Chrome with the following default settings is recommended:

Web page font	Times New Roman
Encoding	Unicode (UTF-8)
Text size	Medium

1.2.2   Navigation

All main screens of the web interface can be reached by clicking on hyperlinks in the four menu boxes on the left side of the screen:

➢ **System**

➢ **Management**

➢ **L2 Features**

➢ **L3 Features**

➢ **QoS**

➢ **ACL**

➢ **Security**

➢ **Monitoring**

➢ **Green**

1.2.3   Title Bar Icons
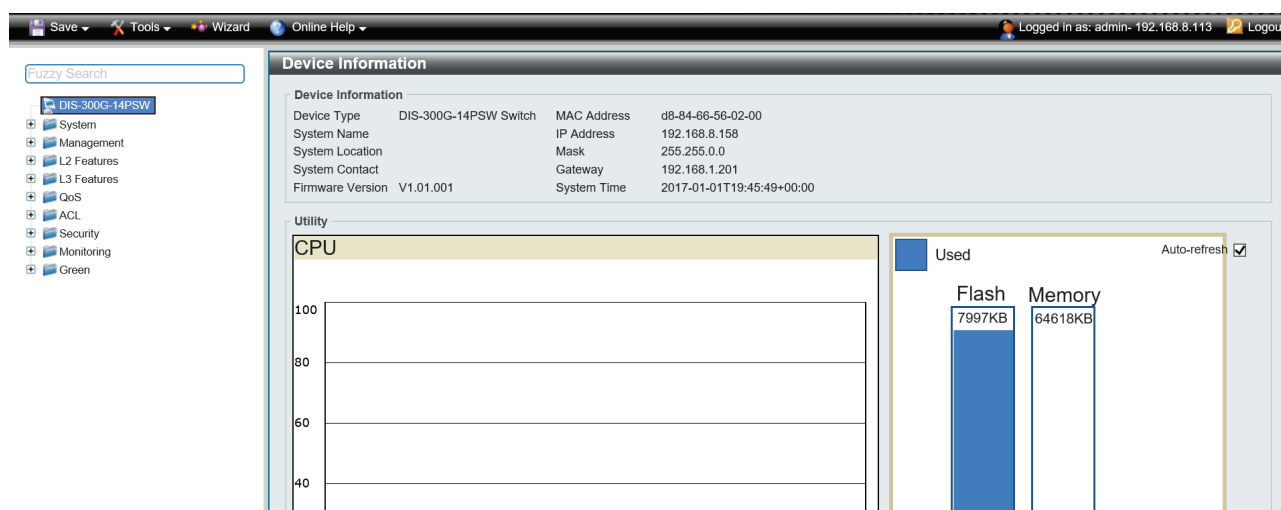
1.2.4 Save

This icon is used to save the running configuration to the start-up configuration. Click Save > Save Configuration and the window appears as shown below:

Save Configuration

Save Running Configuration to startup-config
Please note: The generation of the configuration file may be time consuming, depending on the amount of non-default configuration.
Save Configuration
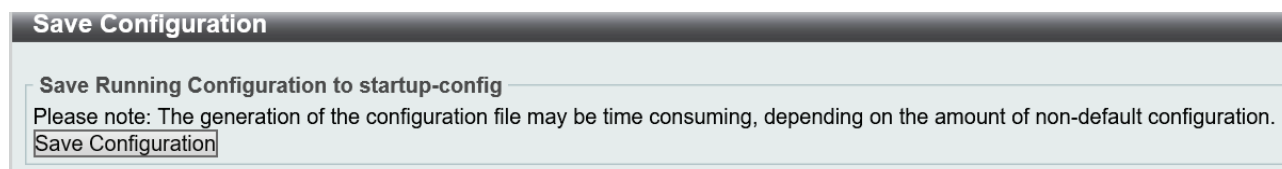
Click Save Configuration button and the system current running-config would be saved as startup-config for boot up next time.

1.2.5 Tools – Firmware Information

Firmware Information

Software Image Selection

Active Image	
Image	DIS-300G-14PSW_V1.01.001.dat
Version	V1.01.001
Date	2019-01-23T14:10:26+08:00

Alternate Image	
Image	DIS-300G-14PSW_V1.01.001.dat
Version	V1.01.001
Date	2018-12-19T15:36:39+08:00

Activate Alternate Image Cancel
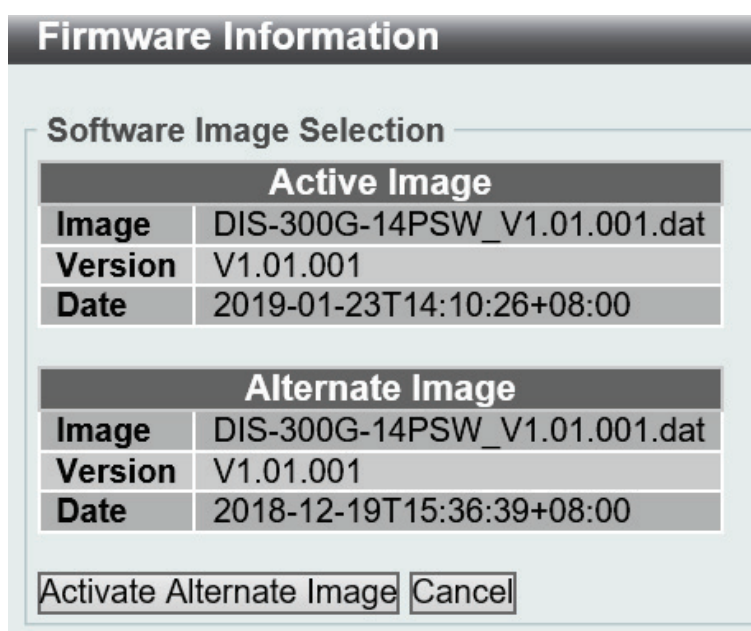
This page provides information about the active and alternate (backup) firmware images in the device, and allows you to revert to the alternate image.
The web page displays two tables with information about the active and alternate firmware images.
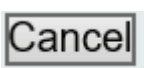
Note:

1. In case the active firmware image is the alternate image, only the "Active Image" table is shown. In this case, the Activate Alternate Image button is also disabled.
2. If the alternate image is active (due to a corruption of the primary image or by manual

intervention), uploading a new firmware image to the device will automatically use the primary image slot and activate this.

3. The firmware version and date information may be empty for older firmware releases. This does not constitute an error.
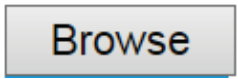
Object	Description
Image	The file name of the firmware image, from when the image was last updated.
Version	The version of the firmware image.
Date	The date where the firmware was produced.

Buttons	
Activate Alternate Image	Click to use the alternate image. This button may be disabled depending on system state.
Cancel	Cancel activating the backup image. Navigates away from this page.

1.2.6   Tools – Firmware Upgrade from HTTP

This page facilitates an update of the firmware controlling the switch.

Firmware Upgrade from HTTP

Software Upload

[   ] Browse... Upload

Buttons	
Browse	Go to find the software image and click Upload .
Upload	After the software image is selected, click the button to update firmware. After the software image is uploaded, a page announces that the firmware update is initiated. About a couple of minutes, the new firmware would be programmed and the switch would restart itself.

> **Warning**:
>
> **Do not restart or power off the device at this time** or the switch may fail to function
> afterwards

1.2.7 Tools – Configuration Backup from HTTP

Backup from HTTP

Download Configuration

Select configuration file to save.
Please note: running-config may take a while to prepare for download.

File Name
○ running-config
○ default-config
○ startup-config

Download Configuration

The switch stores its configuration in a number of text files in CLI format. The files are either virtual (RAM-based) or stored in flash on the switch.

The available files are:
• running-config: A virtual file that represents the currently active configuration on the switch. This file is volatile.
• startup-config: The startup configuration for the switch, read at boot time. If this file doesn't exist at boot time, the switch will start up in default configuration.
• default-config: A read-only file with vendor-specific configuration. This file is read when the system is restored to default settings.
• Up to 31 other files, typically used for configuration backups or alternative configurations.

It is possible to download any of the files on the switch to the web browser. Select the file and click Download Configuration.

Download of running-config may take a little while to complete, as the file must be prepared for download.

1.2.8   Tools – Configuration Restore from HTTP

Restore from HTTP

Upload Configuration

File To Upload

[   ] Browse...

Destination File

File Name	Parameters		
○running-config	◉Replace ○Merge	☐syntax_check	
○startup-config			
○Create new file			

Upload Configuration

It is possible to upload a file from the web browser to all the files on the switch, except default-config which is read-only.

Select the file to upload, select the destination file on the target, then click Upload Configuration .

If the destination is running-config, the file will be applied to the switch configuration. This can be done in two ways:
• Replace mode: The current configuration is fully replaced with the configuration in the uploaded file.
• Merge mode: The uploaded file is merged into running-config.

If the flash file system is full (i.e. contains default-config and 32 other files, usually including startup-config), it is not possible to create new files. Instead an existing file must be overwritten or another file must be deleted.

Syntax Check is an option for configuration file validation, it is disabled by default (no check).

1.2.9   Tools – Configuration Active

It is possible to activate any of the configuration files present on the switch, except for running-config which represents the currently active configuration.

Select the file to activate and click   Activate Configuration   . This will initiate the process of completely replacing the existing configuration with that of the selected file.

1.2.10   Tools – Configuration Delete
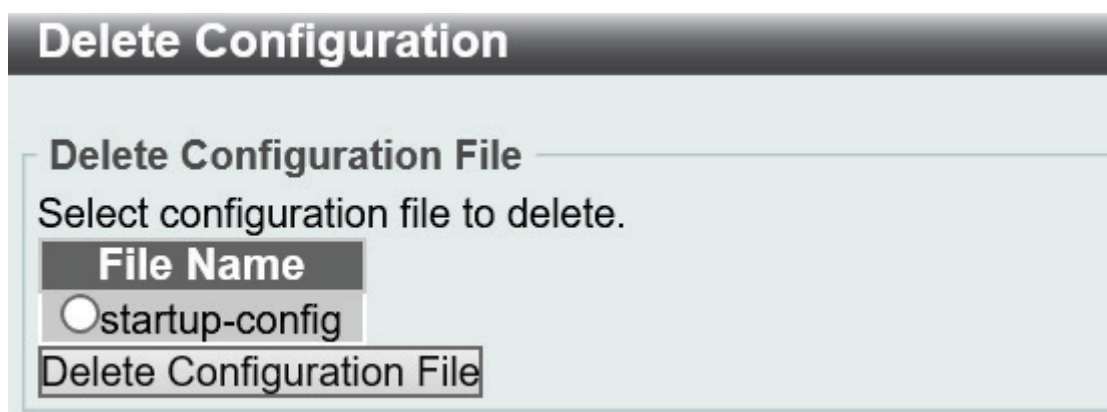
It is possible to delete any of the writable files stored in flash, including startup-config. If this is done and the switch is rebooted without a prior Save operation, this effectively resets the switch to default configuration.

1.2.11   Tools – IPv4 Ping

This page allows you to issue ICMP PING packets to troubleshoot IP connectivity issues.

Object	Description
IP Address	The destination IP Address.
Ping Length	The payload size of the ICMP packet. Values range from 2 bytes to 1452 bytes.
Ping Count	The count of the ICMP packet. Values range from 1 time to 60 times.
Ping Interval	The interval of the ICMP packet. Values range from 0 second to 30 seconds.

Buttons	
Start	Click to start transmitting ICMP packets.
New Ping	Click to re-start diagnostics with PING.

1.2.12 Tools – IPv6 Ping

This page allows you to issue ICMPv6 PING packets to troubleshoot IPv6 connectivity issues.

Object	Description
IP Address	The destination IP Address.
Ping Length	The payload size of the ICMP packet. Values range from 2 bytes to 1452 bytes.
Ping Count	The count of the ICMP packet. Values range from 1 time to 60 times.
Ping Interval	The interval of the ICMP packet. Values range from 0 second to 30 seconds.
Egress Interface (only for IPv6)	The VLAN ID (VID) of the specific egress IPv6 interface which ICMP packet goes. The given VID ranges from 1 to 4094 and will be effective only when the corresponding IPv6 interface is valid. When the egress interface is not given, PING6 finds the best match interface for destination. Do not specify egress interface for loopback address. Do specify egress interface for link-local or multicast address.

Buttons	
Start	Click to start transmitting ICMP packets.
New Ping	Click to re-start diagnostics with PING.

1.2.13 Tools – VeriPHY

Press Start to run the diagnostics. This will take approximately 5 seconds. If all ports are selected, this can take approximately 15 seconds. When completed, the page refreshes automatically, and you can view the cable diagnostics results in the cable status table. Note that VeriPHY is only accurate for cables of length 7 - 140 meters.

10 and 100 Mbps ports will be linked down while running VeriPHY. Therefore, running VeriPHY on a 10 or 100 Mbps management port will cause the switch to stop responding until VeriPHY is complete.

VeriPHY Cable Diagnostics

VeriPHY Cable Diagnostics

| Port | All ∨ |

Start

Cable Status								
Port	Pair A	Length A	Pair B	Length B	Pair C	Length C	Pair D	Length D
1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
3	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
4	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
5	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
7	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
8	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
9	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
10	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Object	Description
Port	The port where you are requesting VeriPHY Cable Diagnostics.
Cable Status	`Port`: Port number. `Pair`: The status of the cable pair. OK - Correctly terminated pair Open - Open pair Short - Shorted pair Short A - Cross-pair short to pair A Short B - Cross-pair short to pair B Short C - Cross-pair short to pair C Short D - Cross-pair short to pair D Cross A - Abnormal cross-pair coupling with pair A Cross B - Abnormal cross-pair coupling with pair B Cross C - Abnormal cross-pair coupling with pair C Cross D - Abnormal cross-pair coupling with pair D `Length`: The length (in meters) of the cable pair. The resolution is 3 meters

1.2.14 Tools – Reset

You can reset the configuration of the switch on this page. Only the IP configuration is retained.

The new configuration is available immediately, which means that no restart is necessary.

Reset

Factory Defaults

Are you sure you want to reset the configuration to Factory Defaults?

Yes No

Buttons	
Yes	Click to reset the configuration to Factory Defaults.
No	Click to return to the Port State page without resetting the configuration.

1.2.15 Tools – Reboot System

You can restart the switch on this page. After restart, the switch will boot normally.

Restart Device

Restart Device

Are you sure you want to perform a Restart?

Yes No

Buttons	
Yes	Click to restart device.
No	Click to return to the Port State page without restarting.

1.2.16 Wizard

After a successfully connecting to the Web User Interface for the first time, the Smart Wizard embedded Web utility will be launched. This wizard will guide the user through basic configuration steps that is essential for first time connection to the Switch.

Step 1 – System IP Information. In this window, the user can configure the IP address assignment method, the static IP address, Netmask and Gateway address.

Welcome to Smart Wizard

Step 1 of 3: The wizard will help to complete settings for System IP address, Netmask, and Gateway.

System IP Information

- ● Static   ○ DHCP
- IP Address   192 · 168 · 8 · 158
- Netmask   16 (255.255.0.0) ▾
- Gateway   192 · 168 · 1 · 201

☐ Ignore the wizard next time   [Exit]   [Next]

Object	Description
Static	Select this option to manually configure and use IP address settings on this switch.
DHCP	Select this option to obtain IP address settings from a DHCP server.
IP Address	Enter the IP address of the Switch here.

Netmask	Select the Netmask option here.
Gateway	Enter the default gateway IP address here.

By checking the "Ignore the wizard next time" option, the Smart Wizard can be skipped when logging next time. Click the Exit button to discard the changes made, exit the Smart Wizard, and continue to the Web UI. Click the Next button to accept the changes made and continue to the next step.

Step 2 – Password. In this window, the user can configure the user password.
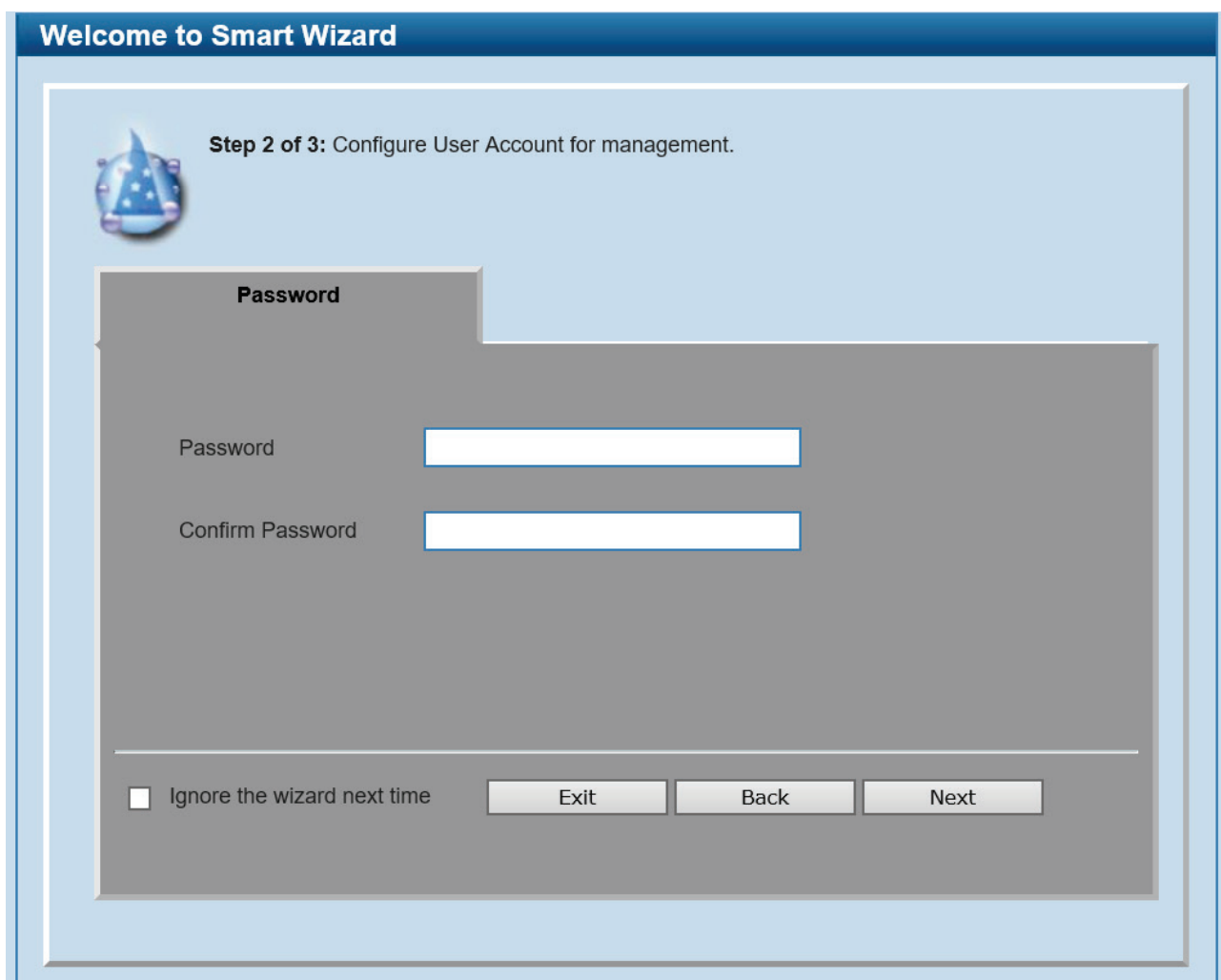
Object	Description
Password	Enter the new password for the user account here.
Confirm Password	Enter the new password again for confirmation here.

By checking the "Ignore the wizard next time" option, the Smart Wizard can be skipped when logging next time. Click the Exit button to discard the changes made, exit the Smart Wizard, and

continue to the Web UI.   Click the Back button to discard the changes made and return to the previous step. Click the Next button to accept the changes made and continue to the next step.

Step 3 – SNMP Settings. In this window, the user can enable or disable the SNMP function.
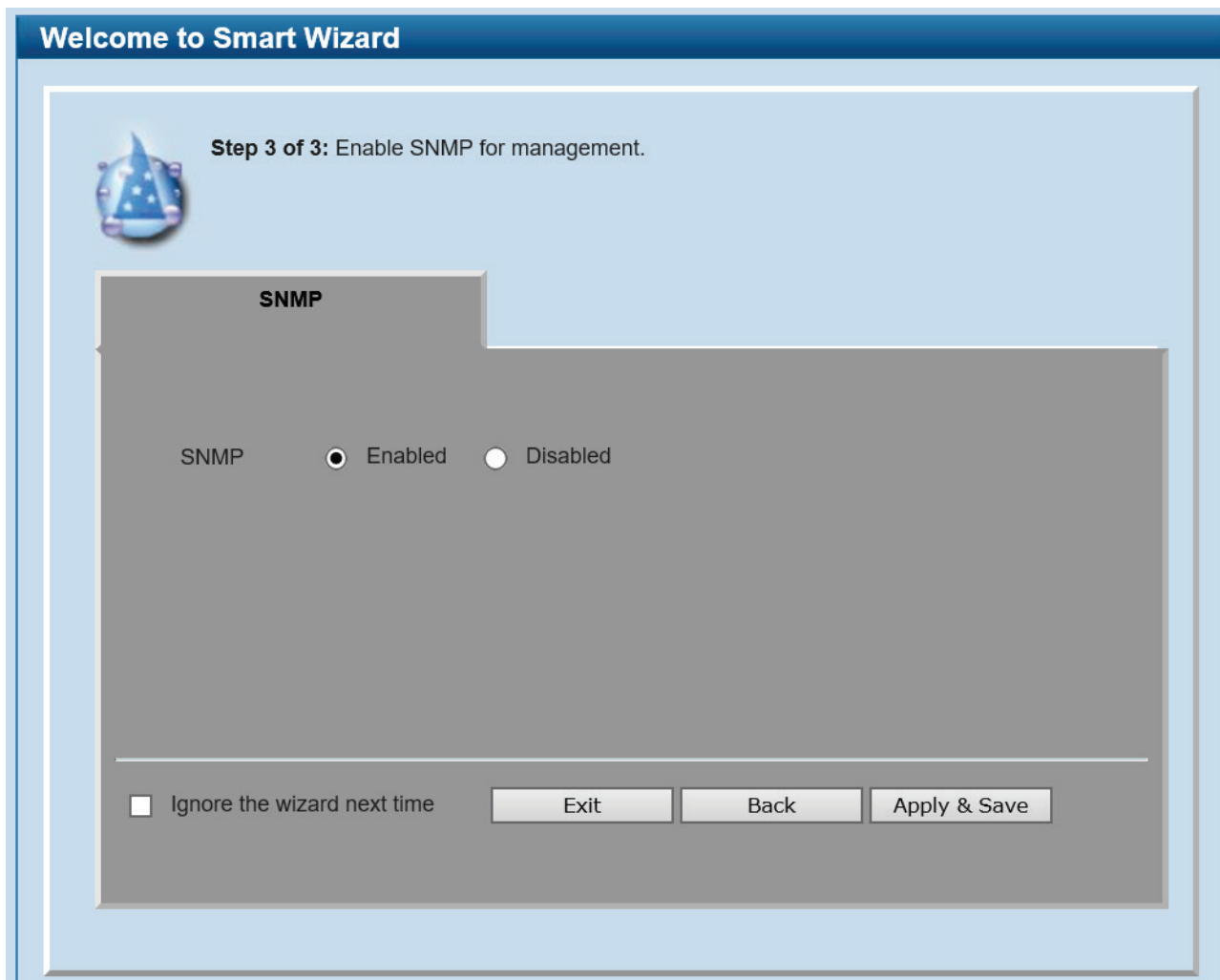
Object	Description
SNMP	Select the Enabled option to enable the SNMP function.
	Select the Disabled option to disable the SNMP function.

By checking the "Ignore the wizard next time" option, the Smart Wizard can be skipped when logging next time. Click the Exit button to discard the changes made, exit the Smart Wizard, and continue to the Web UI.   Click the Back button to discard the changes made and return to the previous step. Click the Apply & Save button to accept the changes made and continue to the Web UI.

1.2.17 Ending a Session

To end a session, close your web browser. This prevents an unauthorized user from accessing the system using your user name and password.

1.3 Using the Online Help

D-Link Support Site

Click this option to connect to the D-Link support website. An Internet connection is required.

User Guide

For more information about any screen, click Online Help on the screen. Help information is displayed in another window. An Internet connection is required.

2. Using the Web

2.1 Login

Operation	1. Fill Username and Password 2. Click "Sign in"
Field	Description
User Name	Login user name. The maximum length is 32. Default: admin
Password	Login user password. The maximum length is 32. Default: admin

2.2 Tree View

The tree view is a menu of the web. It offers user quickly to get the page for expected data or configuration.

2.2.1 System Menu
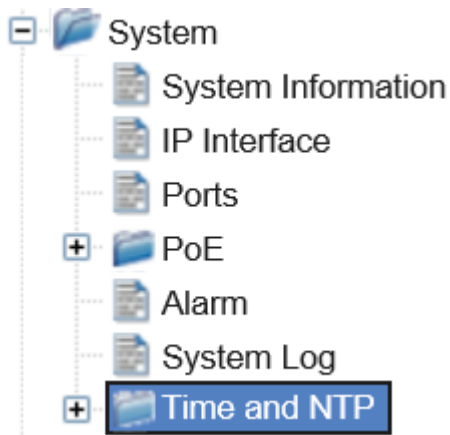
2.2.2 Management Menu
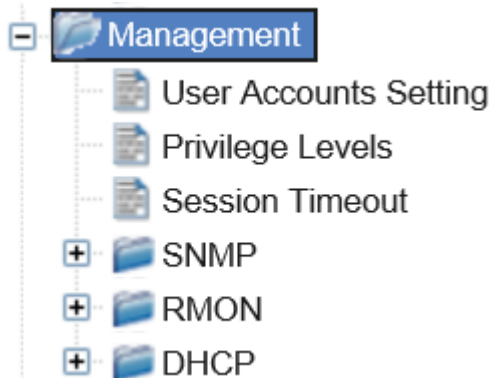
2.2.3 L2 Features Menu

2.2.4   L3 Features Menu

2.2.5   QoS Menu

2.2.6   ACL Menu

2.2.7 Security Menu

2.2.8 Monitoring Menu

2.2.9 Green Menu

2.3 System

2.3.1   System Information

The switch system information is provided here.

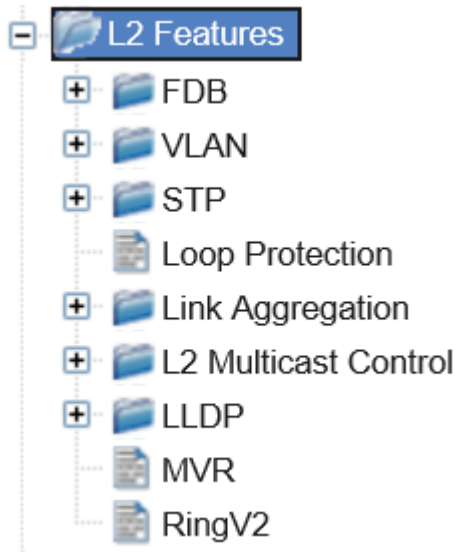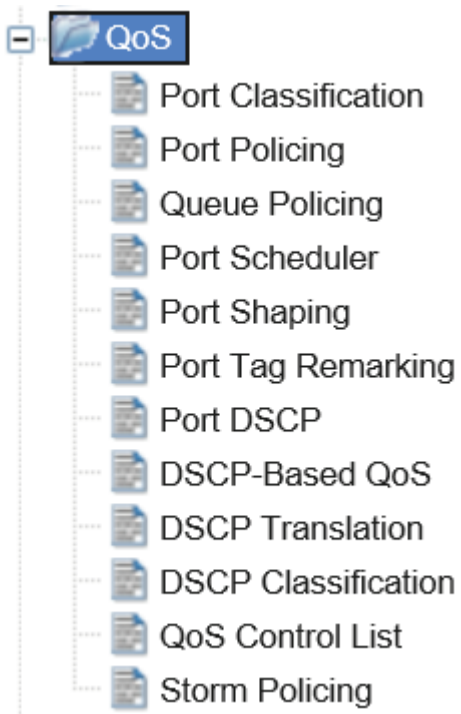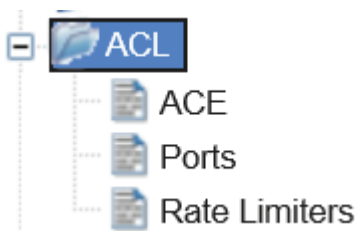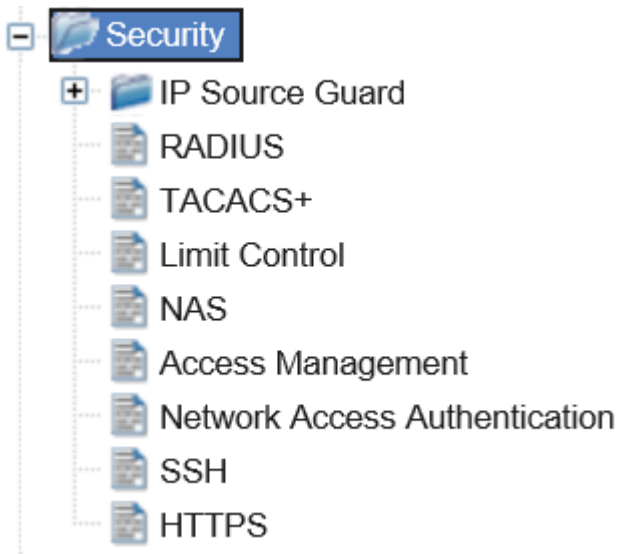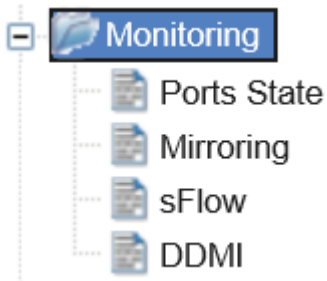| Object	Description
Config	
System Contact	The textual identification of the contact person for this managed node, together with information on how to contact this person. The allowed string length is 0 to 255, and the allowed content is the ASCII characters from 32 to 126.
System Name	An administratively assigned name for this managed node. By convention, this is the node's fully-qualified domain name. A domain name is a text string drawn from the alphabet (A-Za-z), digits (0-9), minus sign (-). No space characters are permitted as part of a name. The first character must be an alpha character. And the first or last character must not be a minus sign. The allowed string length is 0 to 255.
System Location	The physical location of this node (e.g., telephone closet, 3rd floor). The allowed string length is 0 to 255, and the allowed content is the ASCII characters from 32 to 126.
Information	
Contact	The system contact configured in Configuration | System | Information | System Contact.
Name	The system name configured in Configuration | System | Information | System Name.
Location	The system location configured in Configuration | System | Information | System Location.
MAC Address	The MAC Address of this switch.
System Temperature	Current system temperature, in Celsius degree.
Memory(free)	Percentage of Free Memory.
System Date	The current (GMT) system time and date. The system time is obtained through the Timing server running on the switch, if any.
System Uptime	The period of time the device has been operational.
Software Version	The software version of this switch.
Software Date	The date when the switch software was produced.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to revert to previously saved values.
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page.

2.3.2 IP Interface

Configure IP to control IP interface.
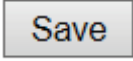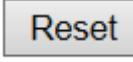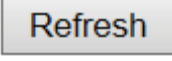
Object	Description
Config	
VLAN	The VLAN associated with the IP interface. Only ports in this VLAN will be able to access the IP interface. This field is only available for input when creating an new interface.
IPv4 DHCP Enabled	Enable the DHCP client by checking this box. If this option is enabled, the system will configure the IPv4 address and mask of the interface using the DHCP protocol. The DHCP client will announce the configured System Name as hostname to provide DNS lookup.
IPv4 DHCP Fallback Timeout	The number of seconds for trying to obtain a DHCP lease. After this period expires, a configured IPv4 address will be used as IPv4 interface address. A value of zero disables the fallback mechanism, such that DHCP will keep retrying until a valid lease is obtained. Legal values are 0 to 4294967295 seconds.
IPv4 DHCP Current Lease	For DHCP interfaces with an active lease, this column show the current interface address, as provided by the DHCP server.
IPv4 Address	The IPv4 address of the interface in dotted decimal notation. If **DHCP** is enabled, this field configures the fallback address. The field may be left

	blank if IPv4 operation on the interface is not desired - or no DHCP fallback address is desired.
IPv4 Mask	The IPv4 network mask, in number of bits (*prefix length*). Valid values are between 0 and 30 bits for a IPv4 address. If **DHCP** is enabled, this field configures the fallback address network mask. The field may be left blank if IPv4 operation on the interface is not desired - or no DHCP fallback address is desired.
DHCPv6 Enable	Enable the DHCPv6 client by checking this box. If this option is enabled, the system will configure the IPv6 address of the interface using the DHCPv6 protocol.
DHCPv6 Rapid Commit	Enable the DHCPv6 Rapid-Commit option by checking this box. If this option is enabled, the DHCPv6 client terminates the waiting process as soon as a Reply message with a Rapid Commit option is received. This option is only manageable when DHCPv6 client is enabled.
DHCPv6 Current Lease	For DHCPv6 interface with an active lease, this column shows the interface address provided by the DHCPv6 server.
IPv6 Address	The IPv6 address of the interface. A IPv6 address is in 128-bit records represented as eight fields of up to four hexadecimal digits with a colon separating each field (:). For example, **fe80::215:c5ff:fe03:4dc7**. The symbol **::** is a special syntax that can be used as a shorthand way of representing multiple 16-bit groups of contiguous zeros; but it can appear only once. System accepts the valid unicast address only except IPv4-Compatible address and IPv4-Mapped address. The field may be left blank if IPv6 operation on the interface is not desired.
IPv6 Mask	The IPv6 network mask, in number of bits (*prefix length*). Valid values are between 1 and 128 bits for a IPv6 address. The field may be left blank if IPv6 operation on the interface is not desired.
Resolving IPv6 DAD	The link-local address is formed from an interface identifier based on the hardware address which is supposed to be uniquely assigned. Once the DAD (Duplicate Address Detection) detects the address duplication, the operation on the interface SHOULD be disabled. At this moment, manual intervention is required to resolve the address duplication. For example, check whether the loop occurs in the VLAN or there is indeed other device occupying the same hardware address as the device in the VLAN. After making sure the specific link-local address is unique on the IPv6 link in use, delete and then add the specific IPv6 interface to restart the IPv6 operations on this interface.
Status	
Interface	The name of the interface.

Type	The address type of the entry. This may be **LINK** or **IPv4**.
Address	The current address of the interface (of the given type).
Status	The status flags of the interface (and/or address).

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to revert to previously saved values.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page.
Auto-refresh ☑	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.

2.3.3   Ports

This page displays current port configurations. Ports can also be configured here.

Port Settings

| Config | Traffic | Traffic Detail |

Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh Clear

Port Statistics Overview

Port	Packets		Bytes		Errors		Drops		Filtered
	Received	Transmitted	Received	Transmitted	Received	Transmitted	Received	Transmitted	Received
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	3715463	53773356	1457307853	11348225406	0	0	764	0	2189
3	5042983	94143261	5303675484	10555802002	0	0	0	0	19
4	646567	79976084	151634009	9102064362	0	0	0	0	1
5	20230	97089	1294788	36098429	0	0	0	0	1
6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	54841	78821	3510273	85247544	1	0	0	0	2
8	245951000	10777659	145816693421	7971326964	16059544	9378	0	9378	128453933
9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
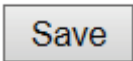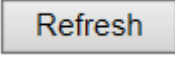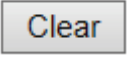
Port Settings

| Config | Traffic | Traffic Detail |

Port 1 ▾ Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh Clear

Detailed Port Statistics

Receive Total		Transmit Total	
Rx Packets	0	Tx Packets	0
Rx Octets	0	Tx Octets	0
Rx Unicast	0	Tx Unicast	0
Rx Multicast	0	Tx Multicast	0
Rx Broadcast	0	Tx Broadcast	0
Rx Pause	0	Tx Pause	0
Receive Size Counters		**Transmit Size Counters**	
Rx 64 Bytes	0	Tx 64 Bytes	0
Rx 65-127 Bytes	0	Tx 65-127 Bytes	0
Rx 128-255 Bytes	0	Tx 128-255 Bytes	0
Rx 256-511 Bytes	0	Tx 256-511 Bytes	0
Rx 512-1023 Bytes	0	Tx 512-1023 Bytes	0
Rx 1024-1526 Bytes	0	Tx 1024-1526 Bytes	0
Rx 1527- Bytes	0	Tx 1527- Bytes	0
Receive Queue Counters		**Transmit Queue Counters**	
Rx Q0	0	Tx Q0	0
Rx Q1	0	Tx Q1	0
Rx Q2	0	Tx Q2	0
Rx Q3	0	Tx Q3	0
Rx Q4	0	Tx Q4	0
Rx Q5	0	Tx Q5	0
Rx Q6	0	Tx Q6	0
Rx Q7	0	Tx Q7	0
Receive Error Counters		**Transmit Error Counters**	
Rx Drops	0	Tx Drops	0
Rx CRC/Alignment	0	Tx Late/Exc. Coll.	0
Rx Undersize	0		
Rx Oversize	0		
Rx Fragments	0		
Rx Jabber	0		
Rx Filtered	0		

Object	Description
Config	
Port	This is the logical port number for this row.
Link	The current link state is displayed graphically. Green indicates the link is up and red that it is down.
Current Link Speed	Provides the current link speed of the port.

Configured Link Speed	Selects any available link speed for the given switch port. Only speeds supported by the specific port is shown. Possible speeds are:
	Disabled - Disables the switch port operation.
	Auto - Port auto negotiating speed with the link partner and selects the highest speed that is compatible with the link partner.
	10Mbps HDX - Forces the cu port in 10Mbps half duplex mode.
	10Mbps FDX - Forces the cu port in 10Mbps full duplex mode.
	100Mbps HDX - Forces the cu port in 100Mbps half duplex mode.
	100Mbps FDX - Forces the cu port in 100Mbps full duplex mode.
	1Gbps FDX - Forces the port in 1Gbps full duplex .
	SFP_Auto_AMS - Automatically determines the speed of the SFP. Note: There is no standardized way to do SFP auto detect, so here it is done by reading the SFP rom. Due to the missing standardized way of doing SFP auto detect some SFPs might not be detectable. The port is set in AMS mode. Cu port is set in Auto mode.
	100-FX - SFP port in 100-FX speed. Cu port disabled.
	1000-X - SFP port in 1000-X speed. Cu port disabled. Ports in AMS mode with 1000-X speed has Cu port preferred. Ports in AMS mode with 1000-X speed has fiber port preferred. Ports in AMS mode with 100-FX speed has fiber port preferred.
Advertise Duplex	When duplex is set as auto i.e auto negotiation, the port will only advertise the specified duplex as either `Fdx` or `Hdx` to the link partner. By default port will advertise all the supported duplexes if the Duplex is Auto.
Advertise Speed	When Speed is set as auto i.e auto negotiation, the port will only advertise the specified speeds (`10M 100M 1G`) to the link partner. By default port will advertise all the supported speeds if speed is set as Auto.
Flow Control	When **Auto Speed** is selected on a port, this section indicates the flow control capability that is advertised to the link partner.
	When a fixed-speed setting is selected, that is what is used. The Current Rx column indicates whether pause frames on the port are obeyed, and the Current Tx column indicates whether pause frames on the port are transmitted. The Rx and Tx settings are determined by the result of the last Auto-Negotiation.
	Check the configured column to use flow control. This setting is related to the setting for Configured Link Speed.
Maximum Frame Size	Enter the maximum frame size allowed for the switch port, including FCS.
Excessive Collision Mode	Configure port transmit collision behavior.
	Discard: Discard frame after 16 collisions (default).
	Restart: Restart backoff algorithm after 16 collisions.
Frame Length Check	Configures if frames with incorrect frame length in the EtherType/Length field shall be dropped. An Ethernet frame contains a field EtherType which can be used to indicate

	the frame payload size (in bytes) for values of 1535 and below. If the EtherType/Length field is above 1535, it indicates that the field is used as an EtherType (indicating which protocol is encapsulated in the payload of the frame). If "frame length check" is enabled, frames with payload size less than 1536 bytes are dropped, if the EtherType/Length field doesn't match the actually payload length. If "frame length check" is disabled, frames are not dropped due to frame length mismatch. Note: No drop counters count frames dropped due to frame length mismatch
Traffic	
Port	The logical port for the settings contained in the same row.
Packets	The number of received and transmitted packets per port.
Bytes	The number of received and transmitted bytes per port.
Errors	The number of frames received in error and the number of incomplete transmissions per port.
Drops	The number of frames discarded due to ingress or egress congestion.
Filtered	The number of received frames filtered by the forwarding process.
Traffic Detail	
Receive Total and Transmit Total	
Rx and Tx Packets	The number of received and transmitted (good and bad) packets.
Rx and Tx Octets	The number of received and transmitted (good and bad) bytes. Includes FCS, but excludes framing bits.
Rx and Tx Unicast	The number of received and transmitted (good and bad) unicast packets.
Rx and Tx Multicast	The number of received and transmitted (good and bad) multicast packets.
Rx and Tx Broadcast	The number of received and transmitted (good and bad) broadcast packets.
Rx and Tx Pause	A count of the MAC Control frames received or transmitted on this port that have an opcode indicating a PAUSE operation.
Receive and Transmit Size Counters	
The number of received and transmitted (good and bad) packets split into categories based on their respective frame sizes.	
Receive and Transmit Queue Counters	
The number of received and transmitted packets per input and output queue.	
Receive Error Counters	
Rx Drops	The number of frames dropped due to lack of receive buffers or egress congestion.
Rx CRC/Alignment	The number of frames received with CRC or alignment errors.
Rx Undersize	The number of short[1] frames received with valid CRC.
Rx Oversize	The number of long[2] frames received with valid CRC.
Rx Fragments	The number of short[1] frames received with invalid CRC.

Rx Jabber	The number of long[2] frames received with invalid CRC.
Rx Filtered	The number of received frames filtered by the forwarding process.

Note:

1. Short frames are frames that are smaller than 64 bytes.

2. Long frames are frames that are longer than the configured maximum frame length for this port.

Transmit Error Counters	
Tx Drops	The number of frames dropped due to output buffer congestion.
Tx Late/Exc. Coll.	The number of frames dropped due to excessive or late collisions.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page. Any changes made locally will be undone.
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page immediately.
Clear	Clears the counters for all ports.

2.3.4   PoE Config

This page allows the user to inspect and configure the current PoE port settings.

PoE Config

Power Over Ethernet Configuration

| Reserved Power determined by | ⦿Class | ◯Allocation | ◯LLDP-MED |
| Power Management Mode | ◯Actual Consumption | ⦿Reserved Power | |

PoE Power Supply Configuration
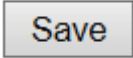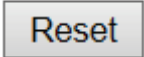
| Primary Power Supply [W] |
| 240 |

PoE Port Configuration

Port	Mode	Operation	4Pairs	Priority	Maximum Power [W]
*	<>	<>	<>	<>	15.4
1	Enable	802.3af	Disable	Low	15.4
2	Enable	802.3af	Disable	Low	15.4
3	Enable	802.3af	Disable	Low	15.4
4	Enable	802.3af	Disable	Low	15.4
5	Enable	802.3af	Disable	Low	15.4
6	Enable	802.3af	Disable	Low	15.4
7	Enable	802.3af	Disable	Low	15.4
8	Enable	802.3af	Disable	Low	15.4

Save Reset

Object	Description
Reserved Power determined by	
Allocated mode	In this mode the user allocates the amount of power that each port may reserve. The allocated/reserved power for each port/PD is specified in the Maximum Power fields.
Class mode	In this mode each port automatically determines how much power to reserve according to the class the connected PD belongs to, and reserves the power accordingly. Four different port classes exist and one for 4, 7, 15.4 or 30 Watts. In this mode the Maximum Power fields have no effect.
LLDP-MED mode	This mode is similar to the Class mode expect that each port determine the amount power it reserves by exchanging PoE information using the LLDP

	protocol and reserves power accordingly. If no LLDP information is available for a port, the port will reserve power using the class mode
	In this mode the Maximum Power fields have no effect.
Power Management Mode	
Actual Consumption	In this mode the ports are shut down when the actual power consumption for all ports exceeds the amount of power that the power supply can deliver or if the actual power consumption for a given port exceeds the reserved power for that port. The ports are shut down according to the ports priority. If two ports have the same priority the port with the highest port number is shut down.
Reserved Power	In this mode the ports are shut down when total reserved powered exceeds the amount of power that the power supply can deliver. In this mode the port power is not turned on if the PD requests more power than available from the power supply.
PoE Power Supply Configuration	
Primary Power Supply [W]	For being able to determine the amount of power the PD may use, it must be defined what amount of power a power source can deliver.
	Valid values are in the range 0 to 240 Watts.
Port Configuration	
Port	This is the logical port number for this row.
	Ports that are not PoE-capable are grayed out and thus impossible to configure PoE for.
PoE Mode	
Disable	PoE disabled for the port.
Enable	Enables PoE for the port.
Schedule	Enables PoE for the port by scheduling.
Operation Mode	
802.3af	Sets PoE protocol to IEEE 802.3af.
802.3at	Sets PoE protocol to IEEE 802.3at.
Priority	
The priority is used in the case where the remote devices require more power than the power supply can deliver. In this case the port with the lowest priority will be turn off starting from the port with the highest port number.	
Low	The lowest priority
High	The medium priority
Critical	The highest priority
Maximum Power	
The Maximum Power value contains a numerical value that indicates the maximum power in watts that can be delivered to a remote device.	
Valid values are in the range 0 to 30 Watts.	

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.3.5   PoE Status

This page allows the user to inspect the current status for all PoE ports.

PoE Status

Power Over Ethernet Status   Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh

Local Port	PD class	Power Requested	Power Allocated	Power Used	Current Used	Priority	Port Status
1	-	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [mA]	Low	No PD detected
2	-	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [mA]	Low	No PD detected
3	-	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [mA]	Low	No PD detected
4	-	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [mA]	Low	No PD detected
5	-	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [mA]	Low	No PD detected
6	-	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [mA]	Low	No PD detected
7	-	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [mA]	Low	No PD detected
8	-	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [mA]	Low	No PD detected
Total		0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [mA]		

Object	Description
Power Over Ethernet Status	
Local Port	This is the logical port number for this row.
PD Class	Each PD is classified according to a class that defines the maximum power the PD will use. The PD Class shows the PDs class. Five Classes are defined: Class 0: Max. power 15.4 W Class 1: Max. power 4.0 W Class 2: Max. power 7.0 W Class 3: Max. power 15.4 W Class 4: Max. power 30.0 W
Power Requested	The Power Requested shows the requested amount of power the PD wants to be reserved.
Power Allocated	The Power Allocated shows the amount of power the switch has allocated for the PD.
Power Used	The Power Used shows how much power the PD currently is using.

Current Used	The Power Used shows how much current the PD currently is using.
Priority	The Priority shows the port's priority configured by the user.
Port Status	The Port Status shows the port's status. The status can be one of the following values:
	PoE turned ON - PoE port has power output.
	PoE not available - No PoE chip found - PoE not supported for the port.
	PoE turned OFF - PoE disabled - PoE is disabled by user.
	PoE turned OFF - Power budget exceeded - The total requested or used power by the PDs exceeds the maximum power the Power Supply can deliver, and port(s) with the lowest priority is/are powered down.
	No PD detected - No PD detected for the port.
	PoE turned OFF - PD overload - The PD has requested or used more power than the port can deliver, and is powered down.
	PoE turned OFF - PD is off.
	Invalid PD - PD detected, but is not working correctly.

Buttons	
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page.

34

2.3.6   PoE Scheduling

This page provides power scheduling configurations.

The entry is used to control the power alive interval on PoE port. It is allowed to set the specific interval to schedule power on/off in one week.

Object	Description
Power Scheduling Interval Configuration	
Day	Checkmarks indicate which day are members of the set.
Interval	Start - Select the start hour and minute.
	End - Select the end hour and minute.
Action	Power On - Select the radio button to apply power on during the interval.
	Power Off - Select the radio button to apply power off during the interval.
Power Scheduling During	
Time Interval	There are 48 time interval one day. Each interval have 30 minutes.
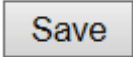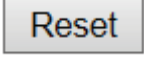
Day	The current scheduling state is displayed graphically during the week.
	Green indicates the power is on and red that it is off.
	Directly changes checkmarks to indicate which day are members of the time interval.
	Check or uncheck as needed to modify the scheduling table.

Buttons	
Apply :	Click to apply the power scheduling interval.
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.3.7　PoE Reset

This page provides power reset entry configurations.

The entry is used to control the power reset time on PoE port.

It is allowed to create at maximum 5 entries for each PoE port.

Object	Description
Delete	Check to delete the entry.
	The designated entry will be deleted during the next save.
Day	Checkmarks indicate which day are members of the entry. Check or uncheck as needed to modify the entry.
Time (hh:mm)	hh - Select the hour.

	mm - Select the minute.

Buttons	
Add New	Click to add new reset entry
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.3.8 Alarm

Profile Config is provided here to enable/disable alarm.

Object	Description
Profile Config	
ID	The identification of the Alarm Profile entry.
Description	Alarm Type Description.
Enabled	If alarm entry is Enabled, then alarm will be shown in alarm history/current when it occurs. Alarm LED will be on (lighted), Alarm Relay also be enabled. SNMP trap will be sent if any SNMP trap entry exists and enabled.
Disabled	If alarm entry is Disabled, then alarm will not be captured/shown in alarm history/current when alarm occurs; then it will not trigger the Alarm LED change, Alarm Relay and SNMP trap either.
Note: When any alarm exists, the Alarm LED will be on (lighted), Alarm Output Relay will also be enabled.	
Current Alarm	
Description	Alarm Type Description..
Time	Alarm occurrence date time.
Alarm History	
Description	Alarm Type Description..
State	Alarm State. Set stands for alarm occurs; Cleared stands for alarm disappear.
Time	Alarm occurrence date time.
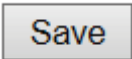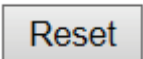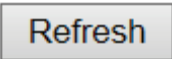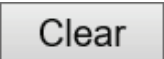
Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh data.
Clear	Click to Clear data.
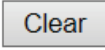
2.3.9   System Log

Configure System Log on this Config page.
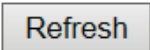
In System Log Information page, each page shows up to 999 table entries, selected through the "entries per page" input field. When first visited, the web page will show the beginning entries of this table.

The "Level" input field is used to filter the display system log entries.

The "Clear Level" input field is used to specify which system log entries will be cleared.

To clear specific system log entries, select the clear level first then click the Clear button.

The "Start from ID" input field allow the user to change the starting point in this table. Clicking the

Refresh button will update the displayed table starting from that or the closest next entry match.

In addition, these input fields will upon a Refresh button click - assume the value of the first displayed

entry, allowing for continuous refresh with the same start input field.

The >> will use the last entry of the currently displayed table as a basis for the next lookup.

When the end is reached the text "No more entries" is shown in the displayed table. Use the |<< button

to start over.

In Information Detail page, the switch system detailed log information is provided here.

System Log

Config	Information	Information Detail

System Log Configuration

Server Mode	Disabled
Server Address	
Syslog Level	Informational

Save Reset

System Log

Config	Information	Information Detail

Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh Clear |<< << >> >>|

System Information

| Level | All |
| Clear Level | All |

The total number of entries is 140 for the given level.
Start from ID 1 with 20 entries per page.

ID	Level	Time	Message
1	Informational	2016-12-31T23:59:59+00:00	SYS-BOOTING: Switch just made a cool boot.
2	Notice	2017-01-01T00:00:00+00:00	LINK-UPDOWN: Interface Vlan 1, changed state to down.
3	Notice	2017-01-01T00:00:02+00:00	LINK-UPDOWN: Interface GigabitEthernet 1/3, changed state to up.
4	Notice	2017-01-01T00:00:02+00:00	LINK-UPDOWN: Interface GigabitEthernet 1/8, changed state to up.
5	Notice	2017-01-01T00:00:02+00:00	LINK-UPDOWN: Interface Vlan 1, changed state to up.
6	Notice	2017-01-01T00:00:04+00:00	LINK-UPDOWN: Interface GigabitEthernet 1/2, changed state to up.
7	Notice	2017-01-01T00:00:04+00:00	LINK-UPDOWN: Interface GigabitEthernet 1/4, changed state to up.
8	Informational	2017-01-01T00:00:16+00:00	DHCP: No need to Upgrade FW, option66 is disabled.
9	Informational	2017-01-01T02:00:15+00:00	DHCP: No need to Upgrade FW, option66 is disabled.
10	Informational	2017-01-01T04:00:15+00:00	DHCP: No need to Upgrade FW, option66 is disabled.
11	Informational	2017-01-01T06:00:15+00:00	DHCP: No need to Upgrade FW, option66 is disabled.
12	Notice	2017-01-01T06:50:34+00:00	LINK-UPDOWN: Interface GigabitEthernet 1/2, changed state to down.
13	Informational	2017-01-01T08:00:15+00:00	DHCP: No need to Upgrade FW, option66 is disabled.
14	Informational	2017-01-01T10:00:15+00:00	DHCP: No need to Upgrade FW, option66 is disabled.
15	Informational	2017-01-01T12:00:15+00:00	DHCP: No need to Upgrade FW, option66 is disabled.

System Log

Config	Information	Information Detail

Refresh |<< << >> >>|

Detailed System Log Information

| ID | 1 |
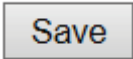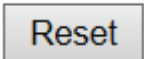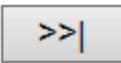
Message

Level	Informational
Time	2016-12-31T23:59:59+00:00
Message	SYS-BOOTING: Switch just made a cool boot.

Object	Description

Config	
Server Mode	Indicates the server mode operation. When the mode operation is enabled, the syslog message will send out to syslog server. The syslog protocol is based on UDP communication and received on UDP port 514 and the syslog server will not send acknowledgments back sender since UDP is a connectionless protocol and it does not provide acknowledgments. The syslog packet will always send out even if the syslog server does not exist. Possible modes are: `Enabled`: Enable server mode operation. `Disabled`: Disable server mode operation.
Server Address	Indicates the IPv4 host address of syslog server. If the switch provide DNS feature, it also can be a host name.
Syslog Level	Indicates what kind of message will send to syslog server. Possible modes are: **Error**: Send the specific messages which severity code is less or equal than Error(3). **Warning**: Send the specific messages which severity code is less or equal than Warning(4). **Notice**: Send the specific messages which severity code is less or equal than Notice(5). **Informational**: Send the specific messages which severity code is less or equal than Informational(6).
Information	
ID	The identification of the system log entry.
Level	The level of the system log entry. **Info**: The system log entry is belonged information level. **Warning**: The system log entry is belonged warning level. **Error**: The system log entry is belonged error level.
Time	The occurred time of the system log entry.
Message	The detail message of the system log entry.
Information Detail	
Level	The severity level of the system log entry.
ID	The ID (>= 1) of the system log entry.
Message	The detailed message of the system log entry.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

Refresh	Updates the system log entry to the current entry ID or refresh data.
|<<	Updates the system log entry to the first available entry ID.
<<	Updates the system log entry to the previous available entry ID.
>>	Updates the system log entry to the next available entry ID.
>>|	Updates the system log entry to the last available entry ID.
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.

2.3.10 Time

This page allows you to configure the Time Zone

Object	Description
Time Zone Configuration	
Time Zone	Lists various Time Zones worldwide. Select appropriate Time Zone from the drop

	down and click Save to set.
Acronym	User can set the acronym of the time zone. This is a User configurable acronym to identify the time zone. (Range : Up to 16 characters)

Daylight Saving Time Configuration	
Daylight Saving Time	This is used to set the clock forward or backward according to the configurations set below for a defined Daylight Saving Time duration. Select 'Disable' to disable the Daylight Saving Time configuration. Select 'Recurring' and configure the Daylight Saving Time duration to repeat the configuration every year. Select 'Non-Recurring' and configure the Daylight Saving Time duration for single time configuration. (Default : Disabled)

Recurring Configurations	
Start time settings	
Week	Select the starting week number.
Day	Select the starting day.
Month	Select the starting month.
Hours	Select the starting hour.
Minutes	Select the starting minute
End time settings	
Week	Select the ending week number.
Day	Select the ending day.
Month	Select the ending month.
Hours	Select the ending hour.
Minutes	Select the ending minute
Offset settings	
Offset	Enter the number of minutes to add during Daylight Saving Time. (Range: 1 to 1440)

Non Recurring Configurations	
Start time settings	
Month	Select the starting month.
Date	Select the starting date.
Year	Select the starting year.
Hours	Select the starting hour.
Minutes	Select the starting minute
End time settings	
Month	Select the ending month.
Date	Select the ending date.
Year	Select the ending year.
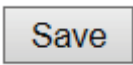
Hours	Select the ending hour.
Minutes	Select the ending minute
Offset settings	
Offset	Enter the number of minutes to add during Daylight Saving Time. (Range: 1 to 1440)
Date/Time Configuration	
Date/Time Settings	
Year	Year of current datetime. (Range: 2000 to 2037)
Month	Month of current datetime.
Date	Date of current datetime.
Hours	Hour of current datetime.
Minutes	Minute of current datetime.
Seconds	Second of current datetime.

2.3.11 NTP

Configure NTP on this page.

Object	Description
Mode	Indicates the NTP mode operation. Possible modes are:

	Enabled: Enable NTP client mode operation.
	Disabled: Disable NTP client mode operation.
Server #	Provide the IPv4 or IPv6 address of a NTP server. IPv6 address is in 128-bit records represented as eight fields of up to four hexadecimal digits with a colon separating each field (:). For example, 'fe80::215:c5ff:fe03:4dc7'. The symbol '::' is a special syntax that can be used as a shorthand way of representing multiple 16-bit groups of contiguous zeros; but it can appear only once. It can also represent a legally valid IPv4 address. For example, '::192.1.2.34'.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.4 Management

2.4.1 User Account Setting

This page provides an overview of the current users. Currently the only way to login as another user on the web server is to close and reopen the browser.
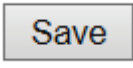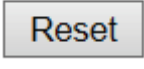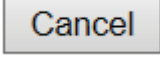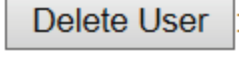
Object	Description
User Name	A string identifying the user name that this entry should belong to. The allowed string length is 1 to 31. The valid user name allows letters, numbers and underscores.
Privilege Level	The privilege level of the user. The allowed range is 0 to 15. If the privilege level value is 15, it can access all groups, i.e. that is granted the fully control of the device. But others value need to refer to each group privilege level. User's privilege should be same or greater than the group privilege level to have the access of that group.

	By default setting, most groups privilege level 5 has the read-only access and privilege level 10 has the read-write access. And the system maintenance (software upload, factory defaults and etc.) need user privilege level 15. Generally, the privilege level 15 can be used for an administrator account, privilege level 10 for a standard user account and privilege level 5 for a guest account.
Modify Password	Selected checkbox to create or modify password.
Password	The password of the user. The allowed string length is 0 to 31. Any printable characters including space is accepted.

Buttons	
Add New User	Click to add a new user.
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Cancel	Click to undo any changes made locally and return to the Users.
Delete User :	Delete the current user. This button is not available for new configurations (Add new user)
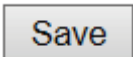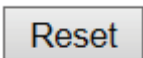
2.4.2 Privilege levels

This page provides an overview of the privilege levels.

Privilege Levels

Privilege Level Configuration

Group Name	Privilege Levels			
	Configuration Read-only	Configuration/Execute Read/write	Status/Statistics Read-only	Status/Statistics Read/write
Aggregation	5	10	5	10
alm_profile	5	10	5	10
DDMI	5	10	5	10
Debug	15	15	15	15
DHCP	5	10	5	10
DHCPv6_Client	5	10	5	10
Diagnostics	5	10	5	10
EEE	5	10	5	10
EPS	5	10	5	10
ERPS	5	10	5	10
ETH_LINK_OAM	5	10	5	10
Green_Ethernet	5	10	5	10
IP	5	10	5	10
IPMC_Snooping	5	10	5	10
JSON_RPC	5	10	5	10
JSON_RPC_Notification	5	10	5	10
LACP	5	10	5	10
LLDP	5	10	5	10
Loop_Protect	5	10	5	10
MAC_Table	5	10	5	10
Maintenance	15	15	15	15
MEP	5	10	5	10
MVR	5	10	5	10
NTP	5	10	5	10
POE	5	10	5	10
Ports	5	10	1	10
Private_VLANs	5	10	5	10
PTP	5	10	5	10
QoS	5	10	5	10
RMirror	5	10	5	10
Security	5	10	5	10
sFlow	5	10	5	10
Spanning_Tree	5	10	5	10
System	5	10	1	10
tring	5	10	5	10
tyndbg	5	10	5	10
VCL	5	10	5	10
VLANs	5	10	5	10
Voice_VLAN	5	10	5	10
XXRP	5	10	5	10

Save Reset

Object	Description
Group Name	The name identifying the privilege group. In most cases, a privilege level group consists of a single module (e.g. LACP, RSTP or QoS), but a few of them contains more than one. The following description defines these privilege level groups in details: System: Contact, Name, Location, Timezone, Daylight Saving Time, Log. Security: Authentication, System Access Management, Port (contains Dot1x port, MAC based and the MAC Address Limit), ACL, HTTPS, SSH, ARP Inspection, IP source guard. IP: Everything except 'ping'. Port: Everything except 'VeriPHY'. Diagnostics: 'ping' and 'VeriPHY'. Maintenance: CLI- System Reboot, System Restore Default, System Password, Configuration Save, Configuration Load and Firmware Load. Web- Users, Privilege Levels and everything in Maintenance. Debug: Only present in CLI.
Privilege Levels	Every group has an authorization Privilege level for the following sub groups: configuration read-only, configuration/execute read-write, status/statistics read-only, status/statistics read-write (e.g. for clearing of statistics). User Privilege should be same or greater than the authorization Privilege level to have the access to that group. Notes that some web pages(for example, MPLS-TP and MEP BFD pages) are based on JSON to transmit dynamic data between the web server and application. These pages require the configuration Read/Write privilege of JSON_RPC group before any operations. This requirement must be met first, then it will evaluate the current privilege level against the required privilege level for the given method. For example, assumes the MPLS-TP page only allows Read-Only attribute under privilege level 5, the privilege configuration should be set as JSON_RPC:[5,5,5,5] and MPLS_TP:[5,10,5,10].

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.4.3 Session Timeout

The switch session timeout is provided here.

Session Timeout

Session Timeout

Web Session Timeout (60-36000)	180	sec ☐ Default
Console Session Timeout (0-1439)	3	min ☐ Default
Telnet Session Timeout (0-1439)	3	min ☐ Default
SSH Session Timeout (0-1439)	3	min ☐ Default

Save Reset

Object	Description
Web Session Timeout	The web session timeout is web page connection will change to login when the user didn't request any data until session is timeout. The allowed value is 60 to 36000 seconds, and the default value is 180 seconds.
Console Session Timeout	The console session timeout is console connection will logout when the user didn't request any data until session is timeout. The allowed value is 0 to 1439 minutes, and the default value is 3 minutes. The value is 0 means no session timeout.
Telnet Session Timeout	The telnet session timeout is telnet connection will logout when the user didn't request any data until session is timeout. The allowed value is 0 to 1439 minutes, and the default value is 3 minutes. The value is 0 means no session timeout.
SSH Session Timeout	The SSH session timeout is SSH connection will logout when the user didn't request any data until session is timeout. The allowed value is 0 to 1439 minutes, and the default value is 3 minutes. The value is 0 means no session timeout.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.4.4 SNMP - System

Configure SNMP on this page.
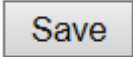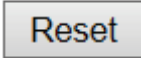
Object	Description
Mode	Indicates the SNMP mode operation. Possible modes are: `Enabled`: Enable SNMP mode operation. `Disabled`: Disable SNMP mode operation.
Version	Indicates the SNMP supported version. Possible versions are: `SNMP v1`: Set SNMP supported version 1. `SNMP v2c`: Set SNMP supported version 2c. `SNMP v3`: Set SNMP supported version 3.
Read Community	Indicates the community read access string to permit access to SNMP agent. The allowed string length is 0 to 255, and the allowed content is the ASCII characters from 33 to 126. The field is applicable only when SNMP version is SNMPv1 or SNMPv2c. If SNMP version is SNMPv3, the community string will be associated with SNMPv3 communities table. It provides more flexibility to configure security name than a SNMPv1 or SNMPv2c community string. In addition to community string, a particular range of source addresses can be used to restrict source subnet.
Write Community	Indicates the community write access string to permit access to SNMP agent. The allowed string length is 0 to 255, and the allowed content is the ASCII characters from 33 to 126. The field is applicable only when SNMP version is SNMPv1 or SNMPv2c. If SNMP version is SNMPv3, the community string will be associated with SNMPv3

	communities table. It provides more flexibility to configure security name than a SNMPv1 or SNMPv2c community string. In addition to community string, a particular range of source addresses can be used to restrict source subnet.
Engine ID	Indicates the SNMPv3 engine ID. The string must contain an even number(in hexadecimal format) with number of digits between 10 and 64, but all-zeros and all-'F's are not allowed. Change of the Engine ID will clear all original local users.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.4.5   SNMP - Trap

Configure SNMP trap on this page.

Object	Description
Global Settings	
Mode	Indicates the trap mode operation. Possible modes are: `Enabled`: Enable SNMP trap mode operation. `Disabled`: Disable SNMP trap mode operation.
Trap Destination Configurations	

Name	Indicates the trap Configuration's name. Indicates the trap destination's name.
Enable	Indicates the trap destination mode operation. Possible modes are: `Enabled`: Enable SNMP trap mode operation. `Disabled`: Disable SNMP trap mode operation.
Version	Indicates the SNMP trap supported version. Possible versions are: `SNMPv1`: Set SNMP trap supported version 1. `SNMPv2c`: Set SNMP trap supported version 2c. `SNMPv3`: Set SNMP trap supported version 3.
Destination Address	Indicates the SNMP trap destination address. It allow a valid IP address in dotted decimal notation ('x.y.z.w'). And it also allow a valid hostname. A valid hostname is a string drawn from the alphabet (A-Za-z), digits (0-9), dot (.), dash (-). Spaces are not allowed, the first character must be an alpha character, and the first and last characters must not be a dot or a dash. Indicates the SNMP trap destination IPv6 address. IPv6 address is in 128-bit records represented as eight fields of up to four hexadecimal digits with a colon separating each field (:). For example, 'fe80::215:c5ff:fe03:4dc7'. The symbol '::' is a special syntax that can be used as a shorthand way of representing multiple 16-bit groups of contiguous zeros; but it can appear only once. It can also represent a legally valid IPv4 address. For example, '::192.1.2.34'.
Destination port	Indicates the SNMP trap destination port. SNMP Agent will send SNMP message via this port, the port range is 1~65535.

The SNMP Trap Configuration page includes the following fields:

SNMP Trap

SNMP Trap Configuration

Trap Config Name	
Trap Mode	Disabled ▼
Trap Version	SNMP v2c ▼
Trap Community	Public
Trap Destination Address	
Trap Destination Port	162
Trap Inform Mode	Disabled ▼
Trap Inform Timeout (seconds)	3
Trap Inform Retry Times	5
Trap Probe Security Engine ID	Enabled ▼
Trap Security Engine ID	
Trap Security Name	None ▼
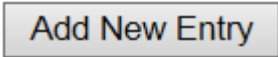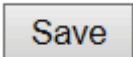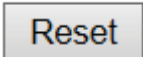
SNMP Trap Event

System	☐* ☐Warm Start		☐Cold Start
Interface	☐*	Link up ⊙none ○specific ○all switches Link down ⊙none ○specific ○all switches LLDP ⊙none ○specific ○all switches	
Authentication	☐* ☐SNMP Authentication Fail		
Switch	☐* ☐STP		☐RMON

Save Reset

Object	Description
Trap Config Name	Indicates which trap Configuration's name for configuring. The allowed string length is 1 to 32, and the allowed content is ASCII characters from 33 to 126.
Trap Mode	Indicates the SNMP trap mode operation. Possible modes are: `Enabled`: Enable SNMP trap mode operation. `Disabled`: Disable SNMP trap mode operation.
Trap Version	Indicates the SNMP trap supported version. Possible versions are: `SNMP v1`: Set SNMP trap supported version 1. `SNMP v2c`: Set SNMP trap supported version 2c. `SNMP v3`: Set SNMP trap supported version 3.
Trap Community	Indicates the community access string when sending SNMP trap packet. The allowed

	string length is 0 to 255, and the allowed content is ASCII characters from 33 to 126.
Trap Destination Address	Indicates the SNMP trap destination address. It allow a valid IP address in dotted decimal notation ('x.y.z.w'). And it also allow a valid hostname. A valid hostname is a string drawn from the alphabet (A-Za-z), digits (0-9), dot (.), dash (-). Spaces are not allowed, the first character must be an alpha character, and the first and last characters must not be a dot or a dash. Indicates the SNMP trap destination IPv6 address. IPv6 address is in 128-bit records represented as eight fields of up to four hexadecimal digits with a colon separating each field (:). For example, 'fe80::215:c5ff:fe03:4dc7'. The symbol '::' is a special syntax that can be used as a shorthand way of representing multiple 16-bit groups of contiguous zeros; but it can appear only once. It can also represent a legally valid IPv4 address. For example, '::192.1.2.34'.
Trap Destination port	Indicates the SNMP trap destination port. SNMP Agent will send SNMP message via this port, the port range is 1~65535.
Trap Inform Mode	Indicates the SNMP trap inform mode operation. Possible modes are: `Enabled`: Enable SNMP trap inform mode operation. `Disabled`: Disable SNMP trap inform mode operation.
Trap Inform Timeout (seconds)	Indicates the SNMP trap inform timeout. The allowed range is `0` to `2147`.
Trap Inform Retry Times	Indicates the SNMP trap inform retry times. The allowed range is `0` to `255`.
Trap Probe Security Engine ID	Indicates the SNMP trap probe security engine ID mode of operation. Possible values are: `Enabled`: Enable SNMP trap probe security engine ID mode of operation. `Disabled`: Disable SNMP trap probe security engine ID mode of operation.
Trap Security Engine ID	Indicates the SNMP trap security engine ID. SNMPv3 sends traps and informs using USM for authentication and privacy. A unique engine ID for these traps and informs is needed. When "Trap Probe Security Engine ID" is enabled, the ID will be probed automatically. Otherwise, the ID specified in this field is used. The string must contain an even number(in hexadecimal format) with number of digits between 10 and 64, but all-zeros and all-'F's are not allowed.
Trap Security Name	Indicates the SNMP trap security name. SNMPv3 traps and informs using USM for authentication and privacy. A unique security name is needed when traps and informs are enabled.
SNMP Trap Event	
System	Enable/disable that the Interface group's traps. Possible traps are: **Warm Start:** Enable/disable Warm Start trap.

	Cold Start: Enable/disable Cold Start trap.
Interface	Indicates that the Interface group's traps. Possible traps are: Indicates that the SNMP entity is permitted to generate authentication failure traps. Possible modes are: **Link Up:** Enable/disable Link up trap. **Link Down**: Enable/disable Link down trap. **LLDP:** Enable/disable LLDP trap.
Authentication	Indicates that the authentication group's traps. Possible traps are: **SNMP Authentication Fail:** Enable/disable SNMP trap authentication failure trap.
Switch	Indicates that the Switch group's traps. Possible traps are: **STP:** Enable/disable STP trap. **RMON:** Enable/disable RMON trap.

Buttons	
Add New Entry	Click to add a new user.
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.4.6   SNMP Community

Configure SNMPv3 community table on this page. The entry index key is `Community`.

Object	Description
Delete	Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.

Community	Indicates the community access string to permit access to SNMPv3 agent. The allowed string length is 1 to 32, and the allowed content is ASCII characters from 33 to 126. The community string will be treated as security name and map a SNMPv1 or SNMPv2c community string.
Source IP	Indicates the SNMP access source address. A particular range of source addresses can be used to restrict source subnet when combined with source mask.
Source Mask	Indicates the SNMP access source address mask.

Buttons	
Add New Entry	Click to add a new community entry.
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.4.7   SNMP Users

Configure SNMPv3 user table on this page. The entry index keys are Engine ID and User Name.

Object	Description
Delete	Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.
Engine ID	An octet string identifying the engine ID that this entry should belong to. The string must contain an even number(in hexadecimal format) with number of digits between 10 and 64, but all-zeros and all-'F's are not allowed. The SNMPv3 architecture uses the User-based Security Model (USM) for message security and the View-based Access Control Model (VACM) for access control. For the USM entry, the usmUserEngineID and usmUserName are the entry's keys. In a simple agent, usmUserEngineID is always that agent's own snmpEngineID value. The value can also take the value of the snmpEngineID of a remote SNMP engine with which this

	user can communicate. In other words, if user engine ID equal system engine ID then it is local user; otherwise it's remote user.
User name	A string identifying the user name that this entry should belong to. The allowed string length is 1 to 32, and the allowed content is ASCII characters from 33 to 126.
Modify Password	Select this checkbox to create new entry with password. To modify password, this checkbox should be selected also, otherwise the password will not be modified.
Security Level	Indicates the security model that this entry should belong to. Possible security models are: `NoAuth, NoPriv`: No authentication and no privacy. `Auth, NoPriv`: Authentication and no privacy. `Auth, Priv`: Authentication and privacy. The value of security level cannot be modified if entry already exists. That means it must first be ensured that the value is set correctly.
Authentication Protocol	Indicates the authentication protocol that this entry should belong to. Possible authentication protocols are: `None`: No authentication protocol. `MD5`: An optional flag to indicate that this user uses MD5 authentication protocol. `SHA`: An optional flag to indicate that this user uses SHA authentication protocol. The value of security level cannot be modified if entry already exists. That means must first ensure that the value is set correctly.
Authentication Password	A string identifying the authentication password phrase. For MD5 authentication protocol, the allowed string length is 8 to 32. For SHA authentication protocol, the allowed string length is 8 to 40. The allowed content is ASCII characters from 33 to 126.
Privacy Protocol	Indicates the privacy protocol that this entry should belong to. Possible privacy protocols are: `None`: No privacy protocol. `DES`: An optional flag to indicate that this user uses DES authentication protocol. `AES`: An optional flag to indicate that this user uses AES authentication protocol.
Privacy Password	A string identifying the privacy password phrase. The allowed string length is 8 to 32, and the allowed content is ASCII characters from 33 to 126.

Buttons	
Add New Entry	Click to add a new user entry.
Save	Click to save changes.

Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.4.8 SNMP Groups

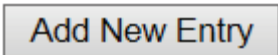Configure SNMPv3 group table on this page. The entry index keys are Security Model and Security Name.
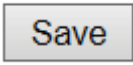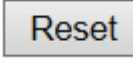
Object	Description
Delete	Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.
Security Model	Indicates the security model that this entry should belong to. Possible security models are: `v1`: Reserved for SNMPv1. `v2c`: Reserved for SNMPv2c. `usm`: User-based Security Model (USM).
Security Name	A string identifying the security name that this entry should belong to. The allowed string length is 1 to 32, and the allowed content is ASCII characters from 33 to 126.
Group Name	A string identifying the group name that this entry should belong to. The allowed string length is 1 to 32, and the allowed content is ASCII characters from 33 to 126.

Buttons	
Add New Entry	Click to add a new group entry

Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.4.9   SNMP - Views

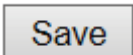Configure SNMPv3 view table on this page. The entry index keys are View Name and OID Subtree.
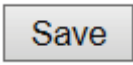
SNMP Views

SNMPv3 Views Configuration

Delete	View Name	View Type	OID Subtree
☐	default_view	included ∨	.1
Delete		included ∨	

Add New Entry   Save Reset

Object	Description
Delete	Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.
View Name	A string identifying the view name that this entry should belong to. The allowed string length is 1 to 32, and the allowed content is ASCII characters from 33 to 126.
View Type	Indicates the view type that this entry should belong to. Possible view types are: `included`: An optional flag to indicate that this view subtree should be included. `excluded`: An optional flag to indicate that this view subtree should be excluded. In general, if a view entry's view type is 'excluded', there should be another view entry existing with view type as 'included' and it's OID subtree should overstep the 'excluded' view entry.
OID Subtree	The OID defining the root of the subtree to add to the named view. The allowed OID length is 1 to 128. The allowed string content is digital number or asterisk(*).

Buttons	
Add New Entry	Click to add a new view entry.
Save	Click to save changes.

Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.4.10 SNMP - -Access

Configure SNMPv3 access table on this page. The entry index keys are Group Name, Security Model and Security Level.

Object	Description
Delete	Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.
Group Name	A string identifying the group name that this entry should belong to. The allowed string length is 1 to 32, and the allowed content is ASCII characters from 33 to 126.
Security Model	Indicates the security model that this entry should belong to. Possible security models are: `any`: Any security model accepted(v1|v2c|usm). `v1`: Reserved for SNMPv1. `v2c`: Reserved for SNMPv2c. `usm`: User-based Security Model (USM).
Security Level	Indicates the security model that this entry should belong to. Possible security models are: `NoAuth, NoPriv`: No authentication and no privacy. `Auth, NoPriv`: Authentication and no privacy. `Auth, Priv`: Authentication and privacy.
Read View Name	The name of the MIB view defining the MIB objects for which this request may request the current values. The allowed string length is 1 to 32, and the allowed content is ASCII characters from 33 to 126.
Write View Name	The name of the MIB view defining the MIB objects for which this request may potentially set new values. The allowed string length is 1 to 32, and the allowed content is ASCII characters from 33 to 126.

Buttons	
Add New Entry	Click to add a new access entry.
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.4.11 RMON - Statistics

Configure RMON Statistics table on this page. The entry index key is ID.

This page provides an overview of RMON Statistics entries. Each page shows up to 99 entries from the Statistics table, default being 20, selected through the "entries per page" input field. When first visited, the web page will show the first 20 entries from the beginning of the Statistics table. The first displayed will be the one with the lowest ID found in the Statistics table.

Object	Description
Config	
Delete	Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.

ID	Indicates the index of the entry. The range is from 1 to 65535.
Data Source	Indicates the port ID which wants to be monitored. If in stacking switch, the value must add 1000000*(switch ID), for example, if the port is switch 1 port 5, the value is 1000005; if the port is switch 2 port 5, the value is 2000005.
Statistics	
ID	Indicates the index of Statistics entry.
Data Source(ifIndex)	The port ID which wants to be monitored.
Drop	The total number of events in which packets were dropped by the probe due to lack of resources.
Octets	The total number of octets of data (including those in bad packets) received on the network.
Pkts	The total number of packets (including bad packets, broadcast packets, and multicast packets) received.
Broad-cast	The total number of good packets received that were directed to the broadcast address.
Multi-cast	The total number of good packets received that were directed to a multicast address.
CRC Errors	The total number of packets received that had a length (excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets) of between 64 and 1518 octets, inclusive, but had either a bad Frame Check Sequence (FCS) with an integral number of octets (FCS Error) or a bad FCS with a non-integral number of octets (Alignment Error).
Under-Size	The total number of packets received that were less than 64 octets.
Over-size	The total number of packets received that were longer than Max. Frame Size (default 9600).
Frag.	The number of frames which size is less than 64 octets received with invalid CRC.
Jabb.	The number of frames which size is larger than Max. Frame Size (default 9600) and with invalid CRC.
Coll.	The best estimate of the total number of collisions on this Ethernet segment.
64	The total number of packets (including bad packets) received that were 64 octets in length.
65~127	The total number of packets (including bad packets) received that were between 65 to 127 octets in length.
128~255	The total number of packets (including bad packets) received that were between 128 to 255 octets in length.
256~511	The total number of packets (including bad packets) received that were between 256 to 511 octets in length.
512~1023	The total number of packets (including bad packets) received that were between 512 to 1023 octets in length.

1024~1518	The total number of packets (including bad packets) received that were between 1024 to 1518 octets in length.

Buttons	
Add New Entry	Click to add a new community entry.
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page immediately.
|<<	Updates the table starting from the first entry in the Statistics table, i.e. the entry with the lowest ID.
>>	Updates the table, starting with the entry after the last entry currently displayed.

2.4.12 RMON History

Configure RMON History table on this page. The entry index key is ID.

This page provides an overview of RMON History entries. Each page shows up to 99 entries from the History table, default being 20, selected through the "entries per page" input field. When first visited, the web page will show the first 20 entries from the beginning of the History table. The first displayed will be the one with the lowest History Index and Sample Index found in the History table.

RMON History

| Config | Status |

Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh |<< >>

RMON History Overview

Start from Control Index `0` and Sample Index `0` with `20` entries per page.

History Index	Sample Index	Sample Start	Drop	Octets	Pkts	Broad-cast	Multi-cast	CRC Errors	Under-size	Over-size	Frag.	Jabb.	Coll.	Utilization

No more entries

Object	Description
Config	
Delete	Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.
ID	Indicates the index of the entry. The range is from 1 to 65535.
Data Source	Indicates the port ID which wants to be monitored. If in stacking switch, the value must add 1000000*(switch ID), for example, if the port is switch 2 port 5, the value is 2000005.
Interval	Indicates the interval in seconds for sampling the history statistics data. The range is from 1 to 3600, default value is 1800 seconds.
Buckets	Indicates the maximum data entries associated this History control entry stored in RMON. The range is from 1 to 3600, default value is 50.
Buckets Granted	The number of data shall be saved in the RMON.
Status	
History Index	Indicates the index of History control entry.
Sample Index	Indicates the index of the data entry associated with the control entry.
Sample Start	The value of sysUpTime at the start of the interval over which this sample was measured.
Drop	The total number of events in which packets were dropped by the probe due to lack of resources.
Octets	The total number of octets of data (including those in bad packets) received on the network.
Pkts	The total number of packets (including bad packets, broadcast packets, and multicast packets) received.
Broadcast	The total number of good packets received that were directed to the broadcast address.
Multicast	The total number of good packets received that were directed to a multicast address.
CRCErrors	The total number of packets received that had a length (excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets) of between 64 and 1518 octets, inclusive, but had either a bad Frame Check Sequence (FCS) with an integral number of octets (FCS Error) or a bad FCS with a non-integral number of octets (Alignment Error).
Undersize	The total number of packets received that were less than 64 octets.

Oversize	The total number of packets received that were longer than Max. Frame Size (default 9600).
Frag.	The number of frames which size is less than 64 octets received with invalid CRC.
Jabb.	The number of frames which size is larger than Max. Frame Size (default 9600) and with invalid CRC.
Coll.	The best estimate of the total number of collisions on this Ethernet segment.
Utilization	The best estimate of the mean physical layer network utilization on this interface during this sampling interval, in hundredths of a percent.

Buttons	
Add New Entry	Click to add a new community entry.
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page immediately.
|<<	Updates the table starting from the first entry in the Statistics table, i.e. the entry with the lowest ID.
>>	Updates the table, starting with the entry after the last entry currently displayed.

2.4.13 RMON - Alarm

Configure RMON Alarm table on this page. The entry index key is ID.
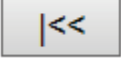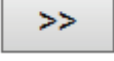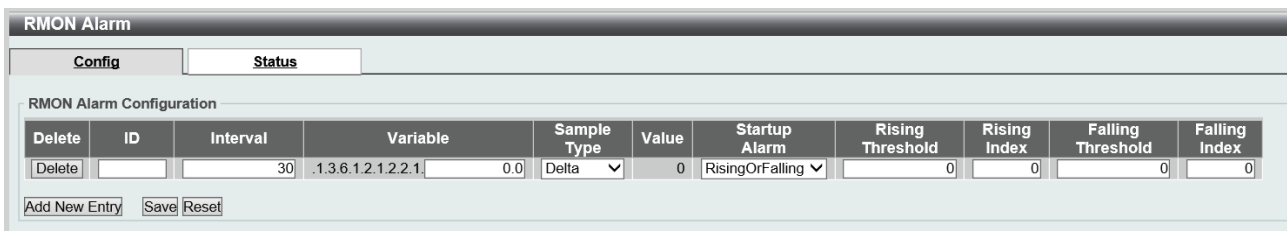

This page provides an overview of RMON Alarm entries. Each page shows up to 99 entries from the Alarm table, default being 20, selected through the "entries per page" input field. When first

visited, the web page will show the first 20 entries from the beginning of the Alarm table. The first displayed will be the one with the lowest ID found in the Alarm table.

RMON Alarm

| Config | Status |

Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh |<< >>
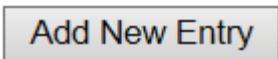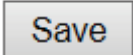
RMON Alarm Overview

Start from Control Index 0 with 20 entries per page.

ID	Interval	Variable	Sample Type	Value	Startup Alarm	Rising Threshold	Rising Index	Falling Threshold	Falling Index
No more entries									

| Object	Description
Config	
Delete	Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.
ID	Indicates the index of the entry. The range is from 1 to 65535
Interval	Indicates the interval in seconds for sampling and comparing the rising and falling threshold. The range is from 1 to 2^31-1.
Variable	Indicates the particular variable to be sampled, the possible variables are: `InOctets`: The total number of octets received on the interface, including framing characters. `InUcastPkts:` The number of uni-cast packets delivered to a higher-layer protocol. `InNUcastPkts`: The number of broad-cast and multi-cast packets delivered to a higher-layer protocol. `InDiscards`: The number of inbound packets that are discarded even the packets are normal. `InErrors`: The number of inbound packets that contained errors preventing them from being deliverable to a higher-layer protocol. `InUnknownProtos`: the number of the inbound packets that were discarded because of the unknown or un-support protocol. `OutOctets`: The number of octets transmitted out of the interface , including framing characters. `OutUcastPkts`: The number of uni-cast packets that request to transmit. `OutNUcastPkts`: The number of broad-cast and multi-cast packets that request to transmit. `OutDiscards`: The number of outbound packets that are discarded event the packets is normal. `OutErrors`: The The number of outbound packets that could not be transmitted because of errors. `OutQLen`: (NOT SUPPORT) The length of the output packet queue (in packets).

	Example: xx.ifIndex, where the xx range 10~20 indicates the InOctets~OutErrors, ifIndex starts with 1000001~(1000000+portNum).
Sample Type	The method of sampling the selected variable and calculating the value to be compared against the thresholds, possible sample types are: `Absolute`: Get the sample directly. `Delta`: Calculate the difference between samples (default).
Value	The value of the statistic during the last sampling period.
Startup Alarm	The method of sampling the selected variable and calculating the value to be compared against the thresholds, possible sample types are: `Rising`Trigger alarm when the first value is larger than the rising threshold. `Falling`Trigger alarm when the first value is less than the falling threshold. `RisingOrFalling`Trigger alarm when the first value is larger than the rising threshold or less than the falling threshold (default).
Rising Threshold	Rising threshold value (1-2147483647).
Rising Index	Rising event index (1-65535).
Falling Threshold	Falling threshold value (1-2147483647)
Falling Index	Falling event index (1-65535).
Status	
ID	Indicates the index of Alarm control entry.
Interval	Indicates the interval in seconds for sampling and comparing the rising and falling threshold.
Variable	Indicates the particular variable to be sampled.
Sample Type	The method of sampling the selected variable and calculating the value to be compared against the thresholds.
Value	The value of the statistic during the last sampling period.
Startup Alarm	The alarm that may be sent when this entry is first set to valid.
Rising Threshold	Rising threshold value.
Rising Index	Rising event index.
Falling Threshold	Falling threshold value.
Falling Index	Falling event index.

Buttons	
Add New Entry	Click to add a new community entry.
Save	Click to save changes.

Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page immediately.
|<<	Updates the table starting from the first entry in the Alarm Table, i.e. the entry with the lowest ID.
>>	Updates the table, starting with the entry after the last entry currently displayed.

2.4.14 RMON - Event

Configure RMON Event table on this page. The entry index key is ID.

This page provides an overview of RMON Event table entries.Each page shows up to 99 entries from the Event table, default being 20, selected through the "entries per page" input field. When first visited, the web page will show the first 20 entries from the beginning of the Event table. The first displayed will be the one with the lowest Event Index and Log Index found in the Event table.

Object	Description
Config	
Delete	Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.
ID	Indicates the index of the entry. The range is from 1 to 65535.

Desc	Indicates this event, the string length is from 0 to 127, default is a null string.
Type	Indicates the notification of the event, the possible types are:
	`none`: No SNMP log is created, no SNMP trap is sent.
	`log`: Create SNMP log entry when the event is triggered.
	`snmptrap`: Send SNMP trap when the event is triggered.
	`logandtrap`: Create SNMP log entry and sent SNMP trap when the event is triggered.
Community	Specify the community when trap is sent, the string length is from 0 to 127, default is "public".
Event Last Time	Indicates the value of sysUpTime at the time this event entry last generated an event.
Status	
Event Index	Indicates the index of the event entry.
Log Index	Indicates the index of the log entry.
Log Time	Indicates Event log time.
LogDescription	Indicates the Event description.

Buttons	
Add New Entry	Click to add a new community entry.
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page immediately.
|<<	Updates the table starting from the first entry in the Event Table, i.e. the entry with the lowest Event Index and Log Index.
>>	Updates the table, starting with the entry after the last entry currently displayed.

2.4.15 DHCP Server Mode

This page configures global mode and VLAN mode to enable/disable DHCP server per system and per VLAN.

DHCP Server Mode

Config	Status

DHCP Server Mode Configuration

Global Mode

Mode	Disabled ⌄

VLAN Mode

Delete	VLAN Range	Mode
Delete	_____ - _____	Enabled ⌄

Add VLAN Range

Save Reset

DHCP Server Mode

Config	Status

Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh Clear

DHCP Server Statistics

Database Counters

Pool	Excluded IP Address	Declined IP Address
0	0	0

Binding Counters

Automatic Binding	Manual Binding	Expired Binding
0	0	0

DHCP Message Received Counters
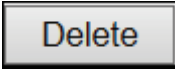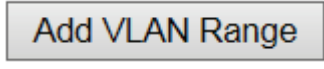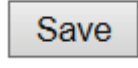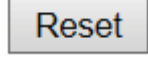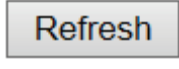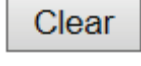
DISCOVER	REQUEST	DECLINE	RELEASE	INFORM
0	0	0	0	0

DHCP Message Sent Counters

OFFER	ACK	NAK
0	0	0

Object	Description
Config	
Global Mode	
Mode	Configure the operation mode per system. Possible modes are: `Enabled`: Enable DHCP server per system. `Disabled`: Disable DHCP server pre system.
VLAN Mode	
VLAN Range	Indicate the VLAN range in which DHCP server is enabled or disabled. The first VLAN ID must be smaller than or equal to the second VLAN ID. BUT, if the VLAN range contains only 1 VLAN ID, then you can just input it into either one of the first and second VLAN ID or both. On the other hand, if you want to disable existed VLAN range, then you can follow the steps. 1. Press `Add VLAN Range` to add a new VLAN range. 2. Input the VLAN range that you want to disable. 3. Choose Mode to be `Disabled`. 4. Press `Save` to apply the change. Then, you will see the disabled VLAN range is removed from the DHCP Server mode configuration page.
Mode	Indicate the the operation mode per VLAN. Possible modes are: `Enabled`: Enable DHCP server per VLAN. `Disabled`: Disable DHCP server pre VLAN.
Status	
Database Counters	
Pool	Number of pools.
Excluded IP Address	Number of excluded IP address ranges.
Declined IP Address	Number of declined IP addresses.
Binding Counters	
Automatic Binding	Number of bindings with network-type pools.
Manual Binding	Number of bindings that administrator assigns an IP address to a client. That is, the pool is of host type.
Expired Binding	Number of bindings that their lease time expired or they are cleared from Automatic/Manual type bindings.
DHCP Message Received Counters	
DISCOVER	Number of DHCP DISCOVER messages received.

REQUEST	Number of DHCP REQUEST messages received.
DECLINE	Number of DHCP DECLINE messages received.
RELEASE	Number of DHCP RELEASE messages received.
INFORM	Number of DHCP INFORM messages received.
DHCP Message Sent Counters	
OFFER	Number of DHCP OFFER messages sent.
ACK	Number of DHCP ACK messages sent.
NAK	Number of DHCP NAK messages sent.

Buttons	
Delete	Click to delete the setting.
Add VLAN Range	Click to add a new VLAN range.
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Auto-refresh ☑	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page immediately.
Clear	Click to Clears DHCP Message Received Counters and DHCP Message Sent Counters.

2.4.16 DHCP Server Excluded IP

This page configures excluded IP addresses. DHCP server will not allocate these excluded IP addresses to DHCP client.

Object	Description
Config	
IP Range	Define the IP range to be excluded IP addresses. The first excluded IP must be smaller than or equal to the second excluded IP. BUT, if the IP range contains only 1 excluded IP, then you can just input it to either one of the first and second excluded IP or both.
Status	
Declined IP	List of IP addresses declined.

Buttons	
Delete	Click to delete the setting.
Add IP Range	Click to add a new excluded IP range.

Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page immediately.

2.4.17 DHCP Server Pool

This page manages DHCP pools. According to the DHCP pool, DHCP server will allocate IP address and deliver configuration parameters to DHCP client.

DHCP Server Pool

Config	Status

DHCP Server Pool Configuration
Pool Setting

Delete	Name	Type	IP	Subnet Mask	Lease Time
Delete		-	-	-	1 days 0 hours 0 minutes

Add New Pool

Save Reset

DHCP Server Pool

Config	Status

Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh Clear Selected Clear Automatic Clear Manual Clear Expired
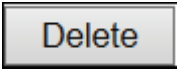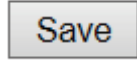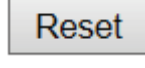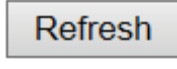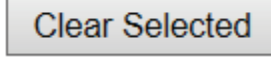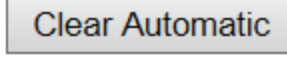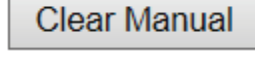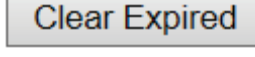
DHCP Server Binding IP
Binding IP Address

Delete	IP	Type	State	Pool Name	Server ID

Object	Description
Config	
Name	Configure the pool name that accepts all printable characters, except white space. If you want to configure the detail settings, you can click the pool name to go into the configuration page.
Type	Display which type of the pool is. `Network`: the pool defines a pool of IP addresses to service more than one DHCP client. `Host`: the pool services for a specific DHCP client identified by client identifier or

	hardware address.
	If "-" is displayed, it means not defined.
IP	Display network number of the DHCP address pool.
	If "-" is displayed, it means not defined.
Subnet Mask	Display subnet mask of the DHCP address pool.
	If "-" is displayed, it means not defined.
Lease Time	Display lease time of the pool.
Status	
IP	IP address allocated to DHCP client.
Type	Type of binding. Possible types are Automatic, Manual, Expired.
State	State of binding. Possible states are Committed, Allocated, Expired.
Pool Name	The pool that generates the binding.
Server ID	Server IP address to service the binding.

Buttons	
Delete	Click to delete the setting.
Add New Pool	Click to add a new DHCP pool.
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page immediately.
Clear Selected	Click to clear selected bindings. If the selected binding is Automatic or Manual, then it is changed to be Expired. If the selected binding is Expired, then it is freed.
Clear Automatic	Click to clear all Automatic bindings and Change them to Expired bindings.
Clear Manual	Click to clear all Manual bindings and Change them to Expired bindings.
Clear Expired	Click to clear all Expired bindings and free them.

2.4.18 DHCP Snooping

Each page shows up to 99 entries from the Dynamic DHCP snooping table, default being 20, selected through the "entries per page" input field. When first visited, the web page will show the first 20 entries from the beginning of the Dynamic DHCP snooping Table.

The "MAC address" and "VLAN" input fields allows the user to select the starting point in the Dynamic DHCP snooping Table. Clicking the [Refresh] button will update the displayed table starting from that or the closest next Dynamic DHCP snooping Table match. In addition, the two input fields will - upon a [Refresh] button click - assume the value of the first displayed entry, allowing for continuous refresh with the same start address.
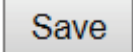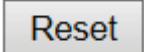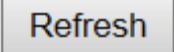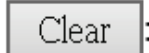
The [>>] will use the last entry of the currently displayed table as a basis for the next lookup.

When the end is reached the text "No more entries" is shown in the displayed table. Use the [|<<] button to start over.

DHCP Snooping

| Config | Dynamic | Statistics |

Combined ⌄ | Port 1 ⌄ | Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh Clear

DHCP Statistics

Receive Packets		Transmit Packets	
Rx Discover	0	Tx Discover	0
Rx Offer	0	Tx Offer	0
Rx Request	0	Tx Request	0
Rx Decline	0	Tx Decline	0
Rx ACK	0	Tx ACK	0
Rx NAK	0	Tx NAK	0
Rx Release	0	Tx Release	0
Rx Inform	0	Tx Inform	0
Rx Lease Query	0	Tx Lease Query	0
Rx Lease Unassigned	0	Tx Lease Unassigned	0
Rx Lease Unknown	0	Tx Lease Unknown	0
Rx Lease Active	0	Tx Lease Active	0
Rx Discarded Checksum Error	0		
Rx Discarded from Untrusted	0		

Object	Description
Config	
Snooping Mode	Indicates the DHCP snooping mode operation. Possible modes are: Enabled: Enable DHCP snooping mode operation. When DHCP snooping mode operation is enabled, the DHCP request messages will be forwarded to trusted ports and only allow reply packets from trusted ports. Disabled: Disable DHCP snooping mode operation.
Port Mode Configuration	Indicates the DHCP snooping port mode. Possible port modes are: Trusted: Configures the port as trusted source of the DHCP messages. Untrusted: Configures the port as untrusted source of the DHCP messages.
Dynamic	
MAC Address	User MAC address of the entry.
VLAN ID	VLAN-ID in which the DHCP traffic is permitted.
Source Port	Switch Port Number for which the entries are displayed.
IP Address	User IP address of the entry.
IP Subnet Mask	User IP subnet mask of the entry.
DHCP Server Address	DHCP Server address of the entry.
Statistics	
Rx and Tx Discover	The number of discover (option 53 with value 1) packets received and transmitted.
Rx and Tx Offer	The number of offer (option 53 with value 2) packets received and transmitted.
Rx and Tx Request	The number of request (option 53 with value 3) packets received and transmitted.
Rx and Tx Decline	The number of decline (option 53 with value 4) packets received and transmitted.
Rx and Tx ACK	The number of ACK (option 53 with value 5) packets received and transmitted.
Rx and Tx NAK	The number of NAK (option 53 with value 6) packets received and transmitted.
Rx and Tx Release	The number of release (option 53 with value 7) packets received and transmitted.
Rx and Tx Inform	The number of inform (option 53 with value 8) packets received and transmitted.
Rx and Tx Lease Query	The number of lease query (option 53 with value 10) packets received and

	transmitted.
Rx and Tx Lease Unassigned	The number of lease unassigned (option 53 with value 11) packets received and transmitted.
Rx and Tx Lease Unknown	The number of lease unknown (option 53 with value 12) packets received and transmitted.
Rx and Tx Lease Active	The number of lease active (option 53 with value 13) packets received and transmitted.
Rx Discarded checksum error	The number of discard packet that IP/UDP checksum is error.
Rx Discarded from Untrusted	The number of discarded packet that are coming from untrusted port.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page immediately.
Clear :	Flushes all dynamic entries. Clears the counters for the selected port.
|<<	Updates the table starting from the first entry in the Dynamic DHCP snooping Table.
>>	Updates the table, starting with the entry after the last entry currently displayed.

2.4.19 DHCP Relay

Object	Description
Config	
Relay Mode	Indicates the DHCP relay mode operation. Possible modes are: Enabled: Enable DHCP relay mode operation. When DHCP relay mode operation is enabled, the agent forwards and transfers DHCP messages between the clients and the server when they are not in the same subnet domain. And the DHCP broadcast message won't be flooded for security considerations. Disabled: Disable DHCP relay mode operation.
Relay Server	Indicates the DHCP relay server IP address.
Relay Information Mode	Indicates the DHCP relay information mode option operation. The option 82 circuit ID format as "[vlan_id][module_id][port_no]". The first four characters represent the VLAN ID, the fifth and sixth characters are the module ID(in standalone device it always equal 0, in stackable device it means switch ID), and the last two characters are the port number. For example, "00030108" means the DHCP message receive form VLAN ID 3, switch ID 1, port No 8. And the option 82 remote ID value is equal the switch MAC address. Possible modes are:

	Enabled: Enable DHCP relay information mode operation. When DHCP relay information mode operation is enabled, the agent inserts specific information (option 82) into a DHCP message when forwarding to DHCP server and removes it from a DHCP message when transferring to DHCP client. It only works when DHCP relay operation mode is enabled. Disabled: Disable DHCP relay information mode operation.
Relay Information Policy	Indicates the DHCP relay information option policy. When DHCP relay information mode operation is enabled, if the agent receives a DHCP message that already contains relay agent information it will enforce the policy. The 'Replace' policy is invalid when relay information mode is disabled. Possible policies are: Replace: Replace the original relay information when a DHCP message that already contains it is received. Keep: Keep the original relay information when a DHCP message that already contains it is received. Drop: Drop the package when a DHCP message that already contains relay information is received.

Statistics	
Server Statistics	
Transmit to Server	The number of packets that are relayed from client to server.
Transmit Error	The number of packets that resulted in errors while being sent to clients.
Receive from Server	The number of packets received from server.
Receive Missing Agent Option	The number of packets received without agent information options.
Receive Missing Circuit ID	The number of packets received with the Circuit ID option missing.
Receive Missing Remote ID	The number of packets received with the Remote ID option missing.
Receive Bad Circuit ID	The number of packets whose Circuit ID option did not match known circuit ID.
Receive Bad Remote ID	The number of packets whose Remote ID option did not match known Remote ID.
Client Statistics	
Transmit to Client	The number of relayed packets from server to client.
Transmit Error	The number of packets that resulted in error while being sent to servers.
Receive from Client	The number of received packets from server.
Receive Agent Option	The number of received packets with relay agent information option.
Replace Agent Option	The number of packets which were replaced with relay agent information option.
Keep Agent Option	The number of packets whose relay agent information was retained.
Drop Agent Option	The number of packets that were dropped which were received with relay agent

	information.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page immediately.
Clear :	Clear all statistics.

2.5 L2 Features

2.5.1   FDB - Static MAC and Aging

The MAC Address Table is configured on this page. Set timeouts for entries in the dynamic MAC Table and configure the static MAC table here.

Object	Description
Aging Configuration	
Disable Automatic Aging	Disable the automatic aging of dynamic entries by ticking the item.
Aging Time	Enter a value in seconds. The allowed range is `10` to `1000000` seconds.
MAC Table Learning	
Auto	Learning is done automatically as soon as a frame with unknown SMAC is received.

Disable	No learning is done.
Secure	Only static MAC entries are learned, all other frames are dropped.
	Note: Make sure that the link used for managing the switch is added to the Static Mac Table before changing to secure learning mode, otherwise the management link is lost and can only be restored by using another non-secure port or by connecting to the switch via the serial interface.
Static MAC Table Learning	
Delete	Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.
VLAN ID	The VLAN ID of the entry.
MAC Address	The MAC address of the entry.
Port Members	Checkmarks indicate which ports are members of the entry. Check or uncheck as needed to modify the entry.
Adding a New Static Entry	Click Add New Static Entry to add a new entry to the static MAC table. Specify the VLAN ID, MAC address, and port members for the new entry. Click "Save".
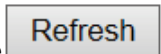
Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
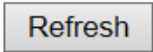
2.5.2 FDB – MAC Address Table

Entries in the MAC Table are shown on this page. The MAC Table contains up to 8192 entries, and is sorted first by VLAN ID, then by MAC address.

Each page shows up to 999 entries from the MAC table, default being 20, selected through the "entries per page" input field. When first visited, the web page will show the first 20 entries from the beginning of the MAC Table. The first displayed will be the one with the lowest VLAN ID and the lowest MAC address found in the MAC Table.

The "Start from MAC address" and "VLAN" input fields allow the user to select the starting point in the MAC Table. Clicking the [Refresh] button will update the displayed table starting from that or the closest next MAC Table match. In addition, the two input fields will - upon a [Refresh] button click - assume the value of the first displayed entry, allowing for continuous refresh with the same start address.

The [>>] will use the last entry of the currently displayed VLAN/MAC address pairs as a basis for the next lookup. When the end is reached the text "No more entries" is shown in the displayed table. Use the [|<<] button to start over.

MAC Address Table

Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh Clear |<< >>

MAC Address Table Configuration

Start from VLAN 1 and MAC address 00-00-00-00-00-00 with 20 entries per page.

Type	VLAN	MAC Address	CPU	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Dynamic	1	00-01-29-40-7C-71									✓						
Dynamic	1	00-03-21-10-33-28									✓						
Dynamic	1	00-03-21-10-33-29									✓						
Dynamic	1	00-03-21-10-33-2C									✓						
Dynamic	1	00-04-E2-02-92-A5				✓											
Dynamic	1	00-05-01-C1-27-27				✓											
Dynamic	1	00-05-65-72-00-08									✓						
Dynamic	1	00-05-65-76-60-DD				✓											
Dynamic	1	00-05-C1-30-48-4B									✓						
Dynamic	1	00-08-9B-C1-4F-9A									✓						
Dynamic	1	00-08-9B-D1-6F-C0									✓						
Dynamic	1	00-08-9B-D1-8D-AB									✓						
Dynamic	1	00-08-9B-F3-BA-B6									✓						
Dynamic	1	00-08-9B-F7-CD-46									✓						
Dynamic	1	00-08-9B-F8-BF-44									✓						
Dynamic	1	00-0C-29-59-CA-98									✓						

Object	Description
Type	Indicates whether the entry is a static or a dynamic entry.
MAC Address	The MAC address of the entry.
VLAN	The VLAN ID of the entry.
Port Members	The ports that are members of the entry.

Buttons	
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Refreshes the displayed table starting from the "Start from MAC address" and "VLAN" input fields.
Clear	Flushes all dynamic entries.
|<<	Updates the table starting from the first entry in the MAC Table, i.e. the entry with the lowest VLAN ID and MAC address.
>>	Updates the table, starting with the entry after the last entry currently displayed.

2.5.3 Global VLAN

This page allows for controlling VLAN configuration on the switch.

The page is divided into a global section and a per-port configuration section.

Global and Ports VLAN

| Config | Membership | Ports |

Global VLAN Configuration

| Allowed Access VLANs | 1 |
| Ethertype for Custom S-ports | 88A8 |

Port VLAN Configuration

Port	Mode	Port VLAN	Port Type	Ingress Filtering	Ingress Acceptance	Egress Tagging	Allowed VLANs	Forbidden VLANs
*	<>	1	<>	☑	<>	<>	1	
1	Access	1	C-Port	☑	Tagged and Untagged	Untag All	1	
2	Access	1	C-Port	☑	Tagged and Untagged	Untag All	1	
3	Access	1	C-Port	☑	Tagged and Untagged	Untag All	1	
4	Access	1	C-Port	☑	Tagged and Untagged	Untag All	1	
5	Access	1	C-Port	☑	Tagged and Untagged	Untag All	1	
6	Access	1	C-Port	☑	Tagged and Untagged	Untag All	1	
7	Access	1	C-Port	☑	Tagged and Untagged	Untag All	1	
8	Access	1	C-Port	☑	Tagged and Untagged	Untag All	1	
9	Access	1	C-Port	☑	Tagged and Untagged	Untag All	1	
10	Access	1	C-Port	☑	Tagged and Untagged	Untag All	1	
11	Access	1	C-Port	☑	Tagged and Untagged	Untag All	1	
12	Access	1	C-Port	☑	Tagged and Untagged	Untag All	1	
13	Access	1	C-Port	☑	Tagged and Untagged	Untag All	1	
14	Access	1	C-Port	☑	Tagged and Untagged	Untag All	1	

Save Reset

Each page shows up to 99 entries from the VLAN table (default being 20), selected through the "entries per page" input field. When first visited, the web page will show the first 20 entries from the beginning of the VLAN Table. The first displayed will be the one with the lowest VLAN ID found in the VLAN Table. The "VLAN" input field allows the user to select the starting point in the VLAN Table.

Clicking the Refresh button will update the displayed table starting from that or the closest next VLAN Table match.

The >> will use the last entry of the currently displayed VLAN entry as a basis for the next lookup. When the end is reached, the text "No data exists for the selected user" is shown in the table. Use the |<< button to start over.

Global and Ports VLAN

Config	Membership	Ports

Combined ▾ Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh

VLAN Membership Status

Start from VLAN 1 with 20 entries per page. |<< >>

VLAN ID	Port Members
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14
1	✓✓✓✓✓✓✓✓✓✓✓✓✓✓

Global and Ports VLAN

Config	Membership	Ports

Combined ▾ Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh

VLAN Port Status

Port	Port Type	Ingress Filtering	Frame Type	Port VLAN ID	Tx Tag	Untagged VLAN ID	Conflicts
1	C-Port	✓	All	1	Untag All		No
2	C-Port	✓	All	1	Untag All		No
3	C-Port	✓	All	1	Untag All		No
4	C-Port	✓	All	1	Untag All		No
5	C-Port	✓	All	1	Untag All		No
6	C-Port	✓	All	1	Untag All		No
7	C-Port	✓	All	1	Untag All		No
8	C-Port	✓	All	1	Untag All		No
9	C-Port	✓	All	1	Untag All		No
10	C-Port	✓	All	1	Untag All		No
11	C-Port	✓	All	1	Untag All		No
12	C-Port	✓	All	1	Untag All		No
13	C-Port	✓	All	1	Untag All		No
14	C-Port	✓	All	1	Untag All		No

Object	Description
Config	
Global VLAN Configuration	
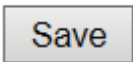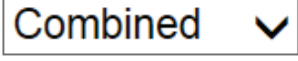
Allowed Access VLANs	This field shows the allowed Access VLANs, i.e. it only affects ports configured as Access ports. Ports in other modes are members of all VLANs specified in the Allowed VLANs field. By default, only VLAN 1 is enabled. More VLANs may be created by using a list syntax where the individual elements are separated by commas. Ranges are specified with a dash separating the lower and upper bound. The following example will create VLANs 1, 10, 11, 12, 13, 200, and 300: `1,10-13,200,300`. Spaces are allowed in between the delimiters.
Ethertype for Custom S-ports	This field specifies the ethertype/TPID (specified in hexadecimal) used for Custom S-ports. The setting is in force for all ports whose Port Type is set to S-Custom-Port.
Port VLAN Configuration	
Port	This is the logical port number of this row.
Mode	The port mode (default is Access) determines the fundamental behavior of the port in question. A port can be in one of three modes as described below. Whenever a particular mode is selected, the remaining fields in that row will be either grayed out or made changeable depending on the mode in question. Grayed out fields show the value that the port will get when the mode is applied. **Access:** Access ports are normally used to connect to end stations. Dynamic features like Voice VLAN may add the port to more VLANs behind the scenes. Access ports have the following characteristics: • Member of exactly one VLAN, the Port VLAN (a.k.a. Access VLAN), which by default is 1 • Accepts untagged and C-tagged frames • Discards all frames that are not classified to the Access VLAN • On egress all frames classified to the Access VLAN are transmitted untagged. Other (dynamically added VLANs) are transmitted tagged **Trunk:** Trunk ports can carry traffic on multiple VLANs simultaneously, and are normally used to connect to other switches. Trunk ports have the following characteristics: • By default, a trunk port is member of all VLANs (1-4095) • The VLANs that a trunk port is member of may be limited by the use of Allowed VLANs • Frames classified to a VLAN that the port is not a member of are discarded • By default, all frames but frames classified to the Port VLAN (a.k.a. Native VLAN) get tagged on egress. Frames classified to the Port VLAN do not get C-tagged on egress

	• Egress tagging can be changed to tag all frames, in which case only tagged frames are accepted on ingress **Hybrid:** Hybrid ports resemble trunk ports in many ways, but adds additional port configuration features. In addition to the characteristics described for trunk ports, hybrid ports have these abilities: • Can be configured to be VLAN tag unaware, C-tag aware, S-tag aware, or S-custom-tag aware • Ingress filtering can be controlled • Ingress acceptance of frames and configuration of egress tagging can be configured independently
Port VLAN	Determines the port's VLAN ID (a.k.a. PVID). Allowed VLANs are in the range 1 through 4095, default being 1. On ingress, frames get classified to the Port VLAN if the port is configured as VLAN unaware, the frame is untagged, or VLAN awareness is enabled on the port, but the frame is priority tagged (VLAN ID = 0). On egress, frames classified to the Port VLAN do not get tagged if Egress Tagging configuration is set to untag Port VLAN. The Port VLAN is called an "Access VLAN" for ports in Access mode and Native VLAN for ports in Trunk or Hybrid mode.
Port Type	Ports in hybrid mode allow for changing the port type, that is, whether a frame's VLAN tag is used to classify the frame on ingress to a particular VLAN, and if so, which TPID it reacts on. Likewise, on egress, the Port Type determines the TPID of the tag, if a tag is required. **Unaware:** On ingress, all frames, whether carrying a VLAN tag or not, get classified to the Port VLAN, and possible tags are not removed on egress. **C-Port:** On ingress, frames with a VLAN tag with TPID = 0x8100 get classified to the VLAN ID embedded in the tag. If a frame is untagged or priority tagged, the frame gets classified to the Port VLAN. If frames must be tagged on egress, they will be tagged with a C-tag. **S-Port:** On ingress, frames with a VLAN tag with TPID = 0x8100 or 0x88A8 get classified to the VLAN ID embedded in the tag. If a frame is untagged or priority tagged, the frame gets classified to the Port VLAN. If frames must be tagged on egress, they will be tagged with an S-tag. **S-Custom-Port:**

	On ingress, frames with a VLAN tag with a TPID = 0x8100 or equal to the Ethertype configured for Custom-S ports get classified to the VLAN ID embedded in the tag. If a frame is untagged or priority tagged, the frame gets classified to the Port VLAN. If frames must be tagged on egress, they will be tagged with the custom S-tag.
Ingress Filtering	Hybrid ports allow for changing ingress filtering. Access and Trunk ports always have ingress filtering enabled.
	If ingress filtering is enabled (checkbox is checked), frames classified to a VLAN that the port is not a member of get discarded.
	If ingress filtering is disabled, frames classified to a VLAN that the port is not a member of are accepted and forwarded to the switch engine. However, the port will never transmit frames classified to VLANs that it is not a member of.
Ingress Acceptance	Hybrid ports allow for changing the type of frames that are accepted on ingress.
	Tagged and Untagged
	Both tagged and untagged frames are accepted.
	Tagged Only
	Only tagged frames are accepted on ingress. Untagged frames are discarded.
	Untagged Only
	Only untagged frames are accepted on ingress. Tagged frames are discarded.
Egress Tagging	Ports in Trunk and Hybrid mode may control the tagging of frames on egress.
	Untag Port VLAN
	Frames classified to the Port VLAN are transmitted untagged. Other frames are transmitted with the relevant tag.
	Tag All
	All frames, whether classified to the Port VLAN or not, are transmitted with a tag.
	Untag All
	All frames, whether classified to the Port VLAN or not, are transmitted without a tag. This option is only available for ports in Hybrid mode.
Allowed VLANs	Ports in Trunk and Hybrid mode may control which VLANs they are allowed to become members of. Access ports can only be member of one VLAN, the Access VLAN.
	The field's syntax is identical to the syntax used in the Enabled VLANs field. By default, a Trunk or Hybrid port will become member of all VLANs, and is therefore set to `1-4095`.
	The field may be left empty, which means that the port will not become member of any VLANs.
Forbidden VLANs	A port may be configured to never be member of one or more VLANs. This is particularly useful when dynamic VLAN protocols like MVRP and GVRP must be prevented from dynamically adding ports to VLANs.

	The trick is to mark such VLANs as forbidden on the port in question. The syntax is identical to the syntax used in the Enabled VLANs field.
	By default, the field is left blank, which means that the port may become a member of all possible VLANs.
Membership	
VLAN User	Various internal software modules may use VLAN services to configure VLAN memberships on the fly.
	The drop-down list on the right allows for selecting between showing VLAN memberships as configured by an administrator (Admin) or as configured by one of these internal software modules.
	The "Combined" entry will show a combination of the administrator and internal software modules configuration, and basically reflects what is actually configured in hardware.
VLAN ID	VLAN ID for which the Port members are displayed.
Port Members	A row of check boxes for each port is displayed for each VLAN ID.
	If a port is included in a VLAN, the following image will be displayed: ✔.
	If a port is in the forbidden port list, the following image will be displayed: ✕.
	If a port is in the forbidden port list and at the same time attempted included in the VLAN, the following image will be displayed: ✗c. The port will not be a member of the VLAN in this case.
Ports	
VLAN User	Various internal software modules may use VLAN services to configure VLAN port configuration on the fly.
	The drop-down list on the right allows for selecting between showing VLAN memberships as configured by an administrator (Admin) or as configured by one of these internal software modules.
	The "Combined" entry will show a combination of the administrator and internal software modules configuration, and basically reflects what is actually configured in hardware.
	If a given software modules hasn't overridden any of the port settings, the text "No data exists for the selected user" is shown in the table.
Port	The logical port for the settings contained in the same row.
Port Type	Shows the port type (Unaware, C-Port, S-Port, S-Custom-Port.) that a given user wants to configure on the port.
	The field is empty if not overridden by the selected user.
Ingress Filtering	Shows whether a given user wants ingress filtering enabled or not.
	The field is empty if not overridden by the selected user.

Frame Type	Shows the acceptable frame types (All, Taged, Untagged) that a given user wants to configure on the port. The field is empty if not overridden by the selected user.
Port VALN ID	Shows the Port VLAN ID (PVID) that a given user wants the port to have. The field is empty if not overridden by the selected user.
Tx Tag	Shows the Tx Tag requirements (Tag All, Tag PVID, Tag UVID, Untag All, Untag PVID, Untag UVID) that a given user has on a port. The field is empty if not overridden by the selected user.
Untagged VLAN ID	If Tx Tag is overridden by the selected user and is set to Tag or Untag UVID, then this field will show the VLAN ID the user wants to tag or untag on egress. The field is empty if not overridden by the selected user.
Conflicts	Two users may have conflicting requirements to a port's configuration. For instance, one user may require all frames to be tagged on egress while another requires all frames to be untagged on egress. Since both users cannot win, this gives rise to a conflict, which is solved in a prioritized way. The Administrator has the least priority. Other software modules are prioritized according to their position in the drop-down list: The higher in the list, the higher priority. If conflicts exist, it will be displayed as "Yes" for the "Combined" user and the offending software module. The "Combined" user reflects what is actually configured in hardware.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Combined ∨	Select VLAN Users from this drop down list.
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page immediately.

2.5.4　Management VLAN

This page allows for controlling management VLAN configuration on the switch.

Management VLAN Configuration

Management VLAN Settings

Management VLAN State　　　⊙Enable

VID (1~4094)　　　　　　　　1

Note: Connection(s) might be lost when this Management VLAN is changed.

Save Reset

Object	Description
VID(1~4094)	This management VLAN value can be modify to any VLAN for management reason.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.5.5　Private VLAN Membership

The Private VLAN membership configurations for the switch can be monitored and modified here. Private VLANs can be added or deleted here. Port members of each Private VLAN can be added or removed here. Private VLANs are based on the source port mask, and there are no connections to VLANs. This means that VLAN IDs and Private VLAN IDs can be identical.

A port must be a member of both a VLAN and a Private VLAN to be able to forward packets. By default, all ports are VLAN unaware and members of VLAN 1 and Private VLAN 1.

A VLAN unaware port can only be a member of one VLAN, but it can be a member of multiple Private VLANs.

Private VLANs Membership

Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh

Private VLAN Membership Configuration

Delete	PVLAN ID	Port Members 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14
☐	1	✓✓✓✓✓✓✓✓✓✓✓✓✓✓
Delete	0	☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Add New Private VLAN

Save Reset

Object	Description
Delete	To delete a private VLAN entry, check this box. The entry will be deleted during the next save.
PVLAN ID	Indicates the ID of this particular private VLAN.
Port members	A row of check boxes for each port is displayed for each private VLAN ID. To include a port in a Private VLAN, check the box. To remove or exclude the port from the Private VLAN, make sure the box is unchecked. By default, no ports are members, and all boxes are unchecked.
Adding a New Private VLAN	Click Add New Private VLAN to add a new private VLAN ID. An empty row is added to the table, and the private VLAN can be configured as needed. The allowed range for a private VLAN ID is the same as the switch port number range. Any values outside this range are not accepted, and a warning message appears. Click "OK" to discard the incorrect entry, or click "Cancel" to return to the editing and make a correction. The Private VLAN is enabled when you click "Save". The Delete button can be used to undo the addition of new Private VLANs.

Buttons	
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page immediately.

Add New Private VLAN	Click to add a new private VLAN ID
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.5.6   Private VLANs Port Isolation

This page is used for enabling or disabling port isolation on ports in a Private VLAN.

A port member of a VLAN can be isolated to other isolated ports on the same VLAN and Private VLAN.

Object	Description
Port Members	A check box is provided for each port of a private VLAN. When checked, port isolation is enabled on that port. When unchecked, port isolation is disabled on that port. By default, port isolation is disabled on all ports.

Buttons	
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page immediately.
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.5.7 GVRP Global Config

This page allows you to configure the basic GVRP Configuration settings for all switch ports.

GVRP Global Config

Refresh

GVRP Configuration

☐Enable GVRP

Parameter	Value
Join-time:	20
Leave-time:	60
LeaveAll-time:	1000
Max VLANs:	20

Save

Object	Description
GVRP Protocol timers	Join-time is a value in the range 1-20 in the units of centi seconds, i.e. in units of one hundredth of a second. The default is 20. Leave-time is a value in the range 60-300 in the units of centi seconds, i.e. in units of one hundredth of a second.The default is 60. LeaveAll-time is a value in the range 1000-5000 in the units of centi seconds, i.e. in units of one hundredth of a second. The default is 1000.
Max number of VLANs	When GVRP is enabled a maximum number of VLANs supported by GVRP is specified. By default this number is 20. This number can only be changed when GVRP is turned off.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page immediately.

2.5.8   GVRP Port Config

This page allows you to enable a port for GVRP.
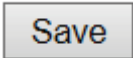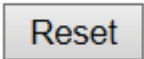
Object	Description
Port	The logical port that is to be configured.
Mode	Mode can be either 'Disabled' or 'GVRP enabled'. These values turn the GVRP feature off or on respectively for the port in question.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.5.9 MAC-based VLAN

The MAC-based VLAN entries can be configured here. This page allows for adding and deleting MAC-based VLAN entries and assigning the entries to different ports. This page shows only static entries.

Object	Description
Delete	To delete a MAC to VLAN ID mapping entry, check this box and press save. The entry will be deleted in the stack.
MAC Address	Indicates the MAC address of the mapping.
VLAN ID	Indicates the VLAN ID the above MAC will be mapped to.
Port Members	A row of check boxes for each port is displayed for each MAC to VLAN ID mapping entry. To include a port in the mapping, check the box. To remove or exclude the port from the mapping, make sure the box is unchecked. By default, no ports are members, and all boxes are unchecked.
Adding a New MAC-based VLAN	Click Add New Entry to add a new MAC to VLAN ID mapping entry. An empty row is added to the table, and the MAC-based VLAN entry can be configured as needed. Any unicast MAC address can be configured for the MAC-based VLAN entry. No broadcast or multicast MAC addresses are allowed. Legal values for a VLAN ID are 1 through 4095. The MAC-based VLAN entry is enabled when you click on "Save". A MAC-based VLAN without any port members will be deleted when you click "Save". The Delete button can be used to undo the addition of new MAC-based VLANs. The maximum possible MAC-based VLAN entries are limited to 256.

Buttons

Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Refreshes the displayed table.

2.5.10 VCL Protocol to Group

This page allows you to add new protocols to Group Name (unique for each Group) mapping entries as well as allow you to see and delete already mapped entries for the switch.
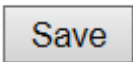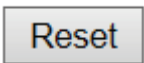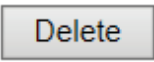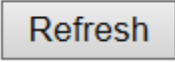
Object	Description
Delete	To delete a Protocol to Group Name map entry, check this box. The entry will be deleted on the switch during the next Save.

Frame Type	Frame Type can have one of the following values:
	`1.Ethernet`
	`2.LLC`
	`3.SNAP`
	Note: On changing the Frame type field, valid value of the following text field will vary depending on the new frame type you selected.

Value	Valid value that can be entered in this text field depends on the option selected from the preceding Frame Type selection menu. Below is the criteria for three different Frame Types: 　`1.For Ethernet:` Values in the text field when Ethernet is selected as a 　　Frame Type is called etype. Valid values for etype ranges from 0x0600-0xffff

	2.For LLC: Valid value in this case is comprised of two different sub-values. a. **DSAP:** 1-byte long string (0x00-0xff) b. **SSAP:** 1-byte long string (0x00-0xff) **3.For SNAP:** Valid value in this case also is comprised of two different sub-values. a. **OUI:** OUI (Organizationally Unique Identifier) is value in format of xx-xx-xx where each pair (xx) in string is a hexadecimal value ranges from 0x00-0xff. b. **PID:** If the OUI is hexadecimal 000000, the protocol ID is the Ethernet type (EtherType) field value for the protocol running on top of SNAP; if the OUI is an OUI for a particular organization, the protocol ID is a value assigned by that organization to the protocol running on top of SNAP. In other words, if value of OUI field is 00-00-00 then value of PID will be etype (0x0600-0xffff) and if value of OUI is other than 00-00-00 then valid value of PID will be any value from 0x0000 to 0xffff.
Group Name	A valid Group Name is a unique 16-character long string for every entry which consists of a combination of alphabets (a-z or A-Z) and integers(0-9). **Note:** special character and underscore(_) are not allowed.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Delete	The button can be used to undo the addition of new entry. The maximum possible Protocol to Group mappings are limited to 128.
Add New Entry	Click to add a new entry in mapping table.
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page immediately.

2.5.11 VCL Group to VLAN

This page allows you to map an already configured Group Name to a VLAN for the switch.

VCL Group to VLAN

Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh

Group Name to VLAN mapping Table

Delete	Group Name	VLAN ID	Port Members 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14
Delete			☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Add New Entry

Save Reset

Object	Description
Delete	To delete a Group Name to VLAN map entry, check this box. The entry will be deleted on the switch during the next Save.
Group Name	A valid Group Name is a string, at the most 16 characters long, which consists of a combination of alphabets (a-z or A-Z) and integers(0-9) with no special characters allowed. You may either use a Group that already includes one or more protocols (see Protocol to Group mappings), or create a Group to VLAN ID mapping that will become active the moment you add one or more protocols inside that Group. Furthermore, the Group to VLAN ID mapping is not unique, as long as the port lists of these mappings are mutually exclusive (e.g. Group1 can be mapped to VID 1 on port#1 and to VID 2 on port#2).
VLAN ID	Indicates the ID to which Group Name will be mapped. A valid VLAN ID ranges from 1-4095.
Port Members	A row of check boxes for each port is displayed for each Group Name to VLAN ID mapping. To include a port in a mapping, check the box. To remove or exclude the port from the mapping, make sure the box is unchecked. By default, no ports are members, and all boxes are unchecked.
Adding a New Group to VLAN mapping entry	Click Add New Entry to add a new entry in mapping table. An empty row is added to the table, the Group Name, VLAN ID and port members can be configured as needed. Legal values for a VLAN ID are `1` through `4095`. The Delete button can be used to undo the addition of new entry. The maximum possible Group to VLAN mappings are limited to 64.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.

Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Add New Entry	Click to add a new entry in mapping table. Legal values for a VLAN ID are **1** through **4095**.
Delete	The button can be used to undo the addition of new entry. The maximum possible Group to VLAN mappings are limited to 64.
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page immediately.

2.5.12 IP Subnet-based VLAN
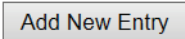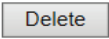
The IP subnet-based VLAN entries can be configured here. This page allows for adding, updating and deleting IP subnet-based VLAN entries and assigning the entries to different ports. This page shows only static entries.

Object	Description
Delete	To delete a mapping, check this box and press save. The entry will be deleted in the stack.
IP Address	Indicates the subnet's IP address (Any of the subnet's host addresses can be also provided here, the application will convert it automatically).
Mask Length	Indicates the subnet's mask length.
VLAN ID	Indicates the VLAN ID the subnet will be mapped to. IP Subnet to VLAN ID is a unique matching.
Port Members	A row of check boxes for each port is displayed for each IP subnet to VLAN ID mapping entry. To include a port in a mapping, simply check the box. To remove or exclude the port from the mapping, make sure the box is unchecked. By default, no

	ports are members and all boxes are unchecked.
Adding a New IP subnet-based VLAN	Click [Add New Entry] to add a new IP subnet to VLAN ID mapping entry. An empty row is added to the table, and the mapping can be configured as needed. Any IP address/mask can be configured for the mapping. Legal values for the VLAN ID are 1 to 4095. The IP subnet to VLAN ID mapping entry is enabled when you click on "Save". The [Delete] button can be used to undo the addition of new mappings. The maximum possible IP subnet to VLAN ID mappings are limited to 128.

Buttons	
[Save]	Click to save changes.
[Reset]	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
[Add New Entry]	Click to add a new IP subnet-based VLAN entry. Legal values for a VLAN ID are 1 through 4095.
[Delete]	The button can be used to undo the addition of new IP subnet-based VLANs. The maximum possible IP subnet-based VLAN entries are limited to 128.
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
[Refresh]	Refreshes the displayed table.

2.5.13 Voice VLAN Configuration

The Voice VLAN feature enables voice traffic forwarding on the Voice VLAN, then the switch can classify and schedule network traffic. It is recommended that there be two VLANs on a port - one for voice, one for data. Before connecting the IP device to the switch, the IP phone should configure the voice VLAN ID correctly. It should be configured through its own GUI.

Voice VLAN Configuration

Voice VLAN Configuration

Mode	Disabled ▾
VLAN ID	1000
Aging Time	86400 seconds
Traffic Class	7 (High) ▾
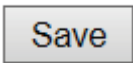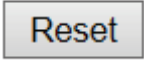
Port Configuration

Port	Mode	Security	Discovery Protocol
*	<> ▾	<> ▾	<> ▾
1	Disabled ▾	Disabled ▾	OUI ▾
2	Disabled ▾	Disabled ▾	OUI ▾
3	Disabled ▾	Disabled ▾	OUI ▾
4	Disabled ▾	Disabled ▾	OUI ▾
5	Disabled ▾	Disabled ▾	OUI ▾
6	Disabled ▾	Disabled ▾	OUI ▾
7	Disabled ▾	Disabled ▾	OUI ▾
8	Disabled ▾	Disabled ▾	OUI ▾
9	Disabled ▾	Disabled ▾	OUI ▾
10	Disabled ▾	Disabled ▾	OUI ▾
11	Disabled ▾	Disabled ▾	OUI ▾
12	Disabled ▾	Disabled ▾	OUI ▾
13	Disabled ▾	Disabled ▾	OUI ▾
14	Disabled ▾	Disabled ▾	OUI ▾

Save Reset

Object	Description
Mode	Indicates the Voice VLAN mode operation. We must disable MSTP feature before we enable Voice VLAN. It can avoid the conflict of ingress filtering. Possible modes are: `Enabled`: Enable Voice VLAN mode operation. `Disabled`: Disable Voice VLAN mode operation.
VLAN ID	Indicates the Voice VLAN ID. It should be a unique VLAN ID in the system and cannot equal each port PVID. It is a conflict in configuration if the value equals management VID, MVR VID, PVID etc. The allowed range is `1` to `4095`.

Aging Time	Indicates the Voice VLAN secure learning aging time. The allowed range is `10` to `10000000` seconds. It is used when security mode or auto detect mode is enabled. In other cases, it will be based on hardware aging time. The actual aging time will be situated between the [age_time; 2 * age_time] interval.
Traffic Class	Indicates the Voice VLAN traffic class. All traffic on the Voice VLAN will apply this class.
Port Mode	Indicates the Voice VLAN port mode. Possible port modes are: `Disabled`: Disjoin from Voice VLAN. `Auto`: Enable auto detect mode. It detects whether there is VoIP phone attached to the specific port and configures the Voice VLAN members automatically. `Forced`: Force join to Voice VLAN.
Port Security	Indicates the Voice VLAN port security mode. When the function is enabled, all non-telephonic MAC addresses in the Voice VLAN will be blocked for 10 seconds. Possible port modes are: `Enabled`: Enable Voice VLAN security mode operation. `Disabled`: Disable Voice VLAN security mode operation.
Port Discovery Protocol	Indicates the Voice VLAN port discovery protocol. It will only work when auto detect mode is enabled. We should enable LLDP feature before configuring discovery protocol to "LLDP" or "Both". Changing the discovery protocol to "OUI" or "LLDP" will restart auto detect process. Possible discovery protocols are: `OUI`: Detect telephony device by OUI address. `LLDP`: Detect telephony device by LLDP. `Both`: Both OUI and LLDP.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.5.14 Voice VLAN OUI Table

Configure VOICE VLAN OUI table on this page. The maximum number of entries is 16. Modifying the OUI table will restart auto detection of OUI process.

Voice VLAN OUI Table

Voice VLAN OUI Table

Delete	Telephony OUI	Description
☐	00-01-e3	Siemens AG phones
☐	00-03-6b	Cisco phones
☐	00-0f-e2	H3C phones
☐	00-60-b9	Philips and NEC AG phones
☐	00-d0-1e	Pingtel phones
☐	00-e0-75	Polycom phones
☐	00-e0-bb	3Com phones

Delete

Add New Entry

Save Reset

Object	Description
Delete	Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.
Telephony OUI	A telephony OUI address is a globally unique identifier assigned to a vendor by IEEE. It must be 6 characters long and the input format is "xx-xx-xx" (x is a hexadecimal digit).
Description	The description of OUI address. Normally, it describes which vendor telephony device it belongs to. The allowed string length is 0 to 32.

Buttons	
Add New Entry	Click to add a new access management entry.
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.5.15 STP Bridge

This page allows you to configure STP system settings. The settings are used by all STP Bridge instances in the Switch.

STP Bridge

Config	Status	Statistics

Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh Clear

STP Statistics

Port	Transmitted				Received				Discarded	
	MSTP	RSTP	STP	TCN	MSTP	RSTP	STP	TCN	Unknown	Illegal
2	30370	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	92890	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	96534	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	391173	0	0	0	468133	0	0	0	0	0

Object	Description
Config	
Basic Settings	
Protocol Version	The MSTP / RSTP / STP protocol version setting. Valid values are `STP`, `RSTP` and `MSTP`.
Bridge Priority	Controls the bridge priority. Lower numeric values have better priority. The bridge priority plus the MSTI instance number, concatenated with the 6-byte MAC address of the switch forms a *Bridge Identifier*. For `MSTP` operation, this is the priority of the CIST. Otherwise, this is the priority of the STP/RSTP bridge
Hello Time	The interval between sending STP BPDU's. Valid values are in the range 1 to 10 seconds, default is 2 seconds. Note: Changing this parameter from the default value is not recommended, and may have adverse effects on your network.
Forward Delay	The delay used by STP Bridges to transit Root and Designated Ports to Forwarding (used in STP compatible mode). Valid values are in the range 4 to 30 seconds.
Max Age	The maximum age of the information transmitted by the Bridge when it is the Root Bridge. Valid values are in the range 6 to 40 seconds, and MaxAge must be <= (FwdDelay-1)*2.
Maximum Hop Count	This defines the initial value of remaining Hops for MSTI information generated at the boundary of an MSTI region. It defines how many bridges a root bridge can distribute its BPDU information to. Valid values are in the range 6 to 40 hops.
Transmit Hold Count	The number of BPDU's a bridge port can send per second. When exceeded, transmission of the next BPDU will be delayed. Valid values are in the range 1 to 10 BPDU's per second.
Advanced Settings	

Edge Port BPDU Filtering	Control whether a port *explicitly* configured as `Edge` will transmit and receive BPDUs.
Edge Port BPDU Guard	Control whether a port *explicitly* configured as `Edge` will disable itself upon reception of a BPDU. The port will enter the *error-disabled* state, and will be removed from the active topology.
Port Error Recovery	Control whether a port in the *error-disabled* state automatically will be enabled after a certain time. If recovery is not enabled, ports have to be disabled and re-enabled for normal STP operation. The condition is also cleared by a system reboot.
Port Error Recovery Timeout	The time to pass before a port in the *error-disabled* state can be enabled. Valid values are between 30 and 86400 seconds (24 hours).
Status	
MSTI	The Bridge Instance. This is also a link to the [STP Detailed Bridge Status]().
Bridge ID	The Bridge ID of this Bridge instance.
Root ID	The Bridge ID of the currently elected root bridge.
Root Port	The switch port currently assigned the *root* port role.
Root Cost	Root Path Cost. For the Root Bridge it is zero. For all other Bridges, it is the sum of the Port Path Costs on the least cost path to the Root Bridge.
Topology Flag	The current state of the Topology Change Flag of this Bridge instance.
Topology Change Last	The time since last Topology Change occurred.
Statistics	
Port	The switch port number of the logical STP port.
MSTP	The number of MSTP BPDU's received/transmitted on the port.
RSTP	The number of RSTP BPDU's received/transmitted on the port.
STP	The number of legacy STP Configuration BPDU's received/transmitted on the port.
TCN	The number of (legacy) Topology Change Notification BPDU's received/transmitted on the port.
Discarded Unknown	The number of unknown Spanning Tree BPDU's received (and discarded) on the port.
Discarded Illegal	The number of illegal Spanning Tree BPDU's received (and discarded) on the port.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page immediately.

Clear	Click to reset the counters.
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.

2.5.16 MSTI Mapping

This page allows the user to inspect the current STP MSTI bridge instance priority configurations, and possibly change them as well.

Object	Description
Configuration Identification	
Configuration Name	The name identifying the VLAN to MSTI mapping. Bridges must share the name and revision (see below), as well as the VLAN-to-MSTI mapping configuration in order to share spanning trees for MSTI's (Intra-region). The name is at most 32 characters.
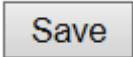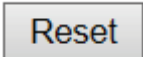
Configuration Revision	The revision of the MSTI configuration named above. This must be an integer between 0 and 65535.
MSTI Mapping	
MSTI	The bridge instance. The CIST is not available for explicit mapping, as it will receive the VLANs not explicitly mapped.
VLANs Mapped	The list of VLANs mapped to the MSTI. The VLANs can be given as a single (`xx`, xx being between 1 and 4094) VLAN, or a range (`xx-yy`), each of which must be separated with comma and/or space. A VLAN can only be mapped to *one* MSTI. An unused MSTI should just be left empty. (I.e. not having any VLANs mapped to it.) Example: `2,5,20-40`.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.5.17 MSTI Priorities

This page allows the user to inspect the current STP MSTI bridge instance priority configurations, and possibly change them as well.

MSTI Priorities

MSTI Configuration

MSTI Priority Configuration

MSTI	Priority
*	<>
CIST	32768
MSTI1	32768
MSTI2	32768
MSTI3	32768
MSTI4	32768
MSTI5	32768
MSTI6	32768
MSTI7	32768

Save Reset

Object	Description
MSTI	The bridge instance. The CIST is the *default* instance, which is always active.
Priority	Controls the bridge priority. Lower numeric values have better priority. The bridge priority plus the MSTI instance number, concatenated with the 6-byte MAC address of the switch forms a *Bridge Identifier*.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.5.18 CIST Ports

This page allows the user to inspect the current STP CIST port configurations, and possibly change them as well.

This page contains settings for physical and aggregated ports.

CIST Ports

Config	Status

CIST Port Configuration

CIST Aggregated Port Configuration

Port	STP Enabled	Path Cost		Priority	Admin Edge	Auto Edge	Restricted		BPDU Guard	Point-to-point
							Role	TCN		
-	☑	Auto ∨		128 ∨	Non-Edge ∨	☑	☐	☐	☐	Forced True ∨

CIST Normal Port Configuration

Port	STP Enabled	Path Cost		Priority	Admin Edge	Auto Edge	Restricted		BPDU Guard	Point-to-point
							Role	TCN		
*	☑	<> ∨		<> ∨	<> ∨	☑	☐	☐	☐	<> ∨
1	☑	Auto ∨		128 ∨	Non-Edge ∨	☑	☐	☐	☐	Auto ∨
2	☑	Auto ∨		128 ∨	Non-Edge ∨	☑	☐	☐	☐	Auto ∨
3	☑	Auto ∨		128 ∨	Non-Edge ∨	☑	☐	☐	☐	Auto ∨
4	☑	Auto ∨		128 ∨	Non-Edge ∨	☑	☐	☐	☐	Auto ∨
5	☑	Auto ∨		128 ∨	Non-Edge ∨	☑	☐	☐	☐	Auto ∨
6	☑	Auto ∨		128 ∨	Non-Edge ∨	☑	☐	☐	☐	Auto ∨
7	☑	Auto ∨		128 ∨	Non-Edge ∨	☑	☐	☐	☐	Auto ∨
8	☑	Auto ∨		128 ∨	Non-Edge ∨	☑	☐	☐	☐	Auto ∨
9	☑	Auto ∨		128 ∨	Non-Edge ∨	☑	☐	☐	☐	Auto ∨
10	☑	Auto ∨		128 ∨	Non-Edge ∨	☑	☐	☐	☐	Auto ∨
11	☑	Auto ∨		128 ∨	Non-Edge ∨	☑	☐	☐	☐	Auto ∨
12	☑	Auto ∨		128 ∨	Non-Edge ∨	☑	☐	☐	☐	Auto ∨
13	☑	Auto ∨		128 ∨	Non-Edge ∨	☑	☐	☐	☐	Auto ∨
14	☑	Auto ∨		128 ∨	Non-Edge ∨	☑	☐	☐	☐	Auto ∨

Save Reset

CIST Ports

| Config | Status |

Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh

STP Port Status

Port	CIST Role	CIST State	Uptime
1	Disabled	Discarding	-
2	DesignatedPort	Forwarding	0d 17:53:30
3	DesignatedPort	Forwarding	2d 04:37:29
4	DesignatedPort	Forwarding	2d 06:38:58
5	Disabled	Discarding	-
6	Disabled	Discarding	-
7	Disabled	Discarding	-
8	RootPort	Forwarding	9d 02:18:24
9	Disabled	Discarding	-
10	Disabled	Discarding	-
11	Disabled	Discarding	-
12	Disabled	Discarding	-
13	Disabled	Discarding	-
14	Disabled	Discarding	-

Object	Description
Config	
Port	The switch port number of the logical STP port.
STP Enabled	Controls whether STP is enabled on this switch port.
Path Cost	Controls the path cost incurred by the port. The `Auto` setting will set the path cost as appropriate by the physical link speed, using the 802.1D recommended values. Using the `Specific` setting, a user-defined value can be entered. The path cost is used when establishing the active topology of the network. Lower path cost ports are chosen as forwarding ports in favour of higher path cost ports. Valid values are in the range 1 to 200000000.
Priority	Controls the port priority. This can be used to control priority of ports having identical port cost. (See above).
operEdge (state flag)	Operational flag describing whether the port is connecting directly to edge devices. (*No* Bridges attached). Transition to the forwarding state is faster for edge ports (having *operEdge true*) than for other ports. The value of this flag is based on AdminEdge and AutoEdge fields. This flag is displayed as Edge in Monitor->Spanning Tree -> STP Detailed Bridge Status.

AdminEdge	Controls whether the *operEdge* flag should start as set or cleared. (The initial *operEdge* state when a port is initialized).
AutoEdge	Controls whether the bridge should enable automatic edge detection on the bridge port. This allows *operEdge* to be derived from whether BPDU's are received on the port or not.
Restricted Role	If enabled, causes the port not to be selected as Root Port for the CIST or any MSTI, even if it has the best spanning tree priority vector. Such a port will be selected as an Alternate Port after the Root Port has been selected. If set, it can cause lack of spanning tree connectivity. It can be set by a network administrator to prevent bridges external to a core region of the network influence the spanning tree active topology, possibly because those bridges are not under the full control of the administrator. This feature is also known as **Root Guard**.
Restricted TCN	If enabled, causes the port not to propagate received topology change notifications and topology changes to other ports. If set it can cause temporary loss of connectivity after changes in a spanning tree's active topology as a result of persistently incorrect learned station location information. It is set by a network administrator to prevent bridges external to a core region of the network, causing address flushing in that region, possibly because those bridges are not under the full control of the administrator or the physical link state of the attached LANs transits frequently.
BPDU Guard	If enabled, causes the port to disable itself upon receiving valid BPDU's. Contrary to the similar bridge setting, the port `Edge` status does not effect this setting. A port entering error-disabled state due to this setting is subject to the bridge Port Error Recovery setting as well.
Point-to-Point	Controls whether the port connects to a point-to-point LAN rather than to a shared medium. This can be automatically determined, or forced either true or false. Transition to the forwarding state is faster for point-to-point LANs than for shared media.
Status	
Port	The switch port number of the logical STP port.
CIST Role	The current STP port role of the CIST port. The port role can be one of the following values: `AlternatePort BackupPort RootPort DesignatedPort Disabled`.
CIST State	The current STP port state of the CIST port. The port state can be one of the following values: `Discarding Learning Forwarding`.
Uptime	The time since the bridge port was last initialized.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page immediately.
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.

2.5.19 MSTI Ports

This page allows the user to inspect the current STP MSTI port configurations, and possibly change them as well.

An MSTI port is a virtual port, which is instantiated separately for each active CIST (physical) port for each MSTI instance configured on and applicable to the port. The MSTI instance must be selected before displaying actual MSTI port configuration options.

This page contains MSTI port settings for physical and aggregated ports.

MSTI Ports

MSTI Port Configuration

Select MSTI

MST1 ∨ Get
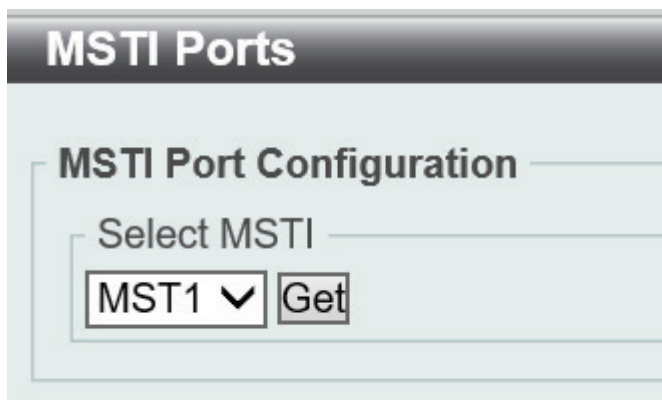
Click Get to retrieve settings for a specific MSTI, the page displayed as follow.

MSTI Ports

MSTI Port Configuration

MSTI Aggregated Ports Configuration
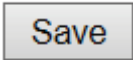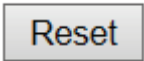
Port	Path Cost		Priority
-	Auto ▼		128 ▼

MSTI Normal Ports Configuration

Port	Path Cost		Priority
*	<> ▼		<> ▼
1	Auto ▼		128 ▼
2	Auto ▼		128 ▼
3	Auto ▼		128 ▼
4	Auto ▼		128 ▼
5	Auto ▼		128 ▼
6	Auto ▼		128 ▼
7	Auto ▼		128 ▼
8	Auto ▼		128 ▼
9	Auto ▼		128 ▼
10	Auto ▼		128 ▼
11	Auto ▼		128 ▼
12	Auto ▼		128 ▼
13	Auto ▼		128 ▼
14	Auto ▼		128 ▼

Save Reset

Object	Description
Port	The switch port number of the corresponding STP CIST (and MSTI) port.
Path Cost	Controls the path cost incurred by the port. The `Auto` setting will set the path cost as appropriate by the physical link speed, using the 802.1D recommended values. Using the `Specific` setting, a user-defined value can be entered. The path cost is used when establishing the active topology of the network. Lower path cost ports are chosen as forwarding ports in favour of higher path cost ports. Valid values are in the

	range 1 to 200000000.
Priority	Controls the port priority. This can be used to control priority of ports having identical port cost. (See above).

Buttons	
Get	Click to retrieve settings for a specific MSTI.
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.5.20 Loop Protection

This page allows the user to inspect the current Loop Protection configurations, and possibly change them as well.

Loop Protection

| Config | Statistics |

Loop Protection Configuration

General Settings

Global Configuration	
Enable Loop Protection	Disable ∨
Transmission Time	5 seconds
Shutdown Time	180 seconds

Port Configuration

Port	Enable	Action	Tx Mode
*	☑	<> ∨	<> ∨
1	☑	Shutdown Port ∨	Enable ∨
2	☑	Shutdown Port ∨	Enable ∨
3	☑	Shutdown Port ∨	Enable ∨
4	☑	Shutdown Port ∨	Enable ∨
5	☑	Shutdown Port ∨	Enable ∨
6	☑	Shutdown Port ∨	Enable ∨
7	☑	Shutdown Port ∨	Enable ∨
8	☑	Shutdown Port ∨	Enable ∨
9	☑	Shutdown Port ∨	Enable ∨
10	☑	Shutdown Port ∨	Enable ∨
11	☑	Shutdown Port ∨	Enable ∨
12	☑	Shutdown Port ∨	Enable ∨
13	☑	Shutdown Port ∨	Enable ∨
14	☑	Shutdown Port ∨	Enable ∨

Save Reset
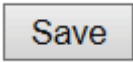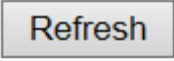
Loop Protection

| Config | Statistics |

Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh

Loop Protection Status

Port	Action	Transmit	Loops	Status	Loop	Time of Last Loop
No ports enabled						

Object	Description
Config	
General Settings	
Enable Loop Protection	Controls whether loop protections is enabled (as a whole).
Transmission Time	The interval between each loop protection PDU sent on each port. Valid values are 1 to 10 seconds. Default value is 5 seconds.
Shutdown Time	The period (in seconds) for which a port will be kept disabled in the event of a loop is detected (and the port action shuts down the port). Valid values are 0 to 604800 seconds (7 days). A value of zero will keep a port disabled (until next device restart). Default value is 180 seconds.
Port Configuration	
Port	The switch port number of the port.
Enable	Controls whether loop protection is enabled on this switch port.
Action	Configures the action performed when a loop is detected on a port. Valid values are **Shutdown Port**, **Shutdown Port and Log** or **Log Only**.
Tx Mode	Controls whether the port is actively generating loop protection PDU's, or whether it is just passively looking for looped PDU's.
Statistics	
Port	The switch port number of the logical port.
Action	The currently configured port action.
Transmit	The currently configured port transmit mode.
Loops	The number of loops detected on this port.
Status	The current loop protection status of the port.
Loop	Whether a loop is currently detected on the port.
Time of Last Loop	The time of the last loop event detected.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page immediately.
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals.

2.5.21 Link Aggregation - Static

This page is used to configure the Aggregation hash mode and the aggregation group.

Link Aggregation Static

Config	Status

Aggregation Mode Configuration

Hash Code Contributors	
Source MAC Address	☑
Destination MAC Address	☐
IP Address	☑
TCP/UDP Port Number	☑

Aggregation Group Configuration

Group ID	Port Members													
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Normal	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
2	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
3	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
4	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
6	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
7	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

Save Reset

Link Aggregation Static
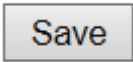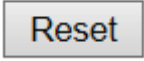
Config	Status

Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh

Aggregation Status

Aggr ID	Name	Type	Speed	Configured Ports	Aggregated Ports
No aggregation groups					

Object	Description
Config	
Hash Code Contributors	
Source MAC Address	The Source MAC address can be used to calculate the destination port for the frame. Check to enable the use of the Source MAC address, or uncheck to disable. By default, Source MAC Address is enabled.
Destination MAC Address	The Destination MAC Address can be used to calculate the destination port for the frame. Check to enable the use of the Destination MAC Address, or uncheck to disable. By default, Destination MAC Address is disabled.
IP Address	The IP address can be used to calculate the destination port for the frame. Check to enable the use of the IP Address, or uncheck to disable. By default, IP Address is enabled.
TCP/UDP Port Number	The TCP/UDP port number can be used to calculate the destination port for the frame. Check to enable the use of the TCP/UDP Port Number, or uncheck to disable. By default, TCP/UDP Port Number is enabled.
Aggregation Group Configuration	
Group ID	Indicates the group ID for the settings contained in the same row. Group ID "Normal" indicates there is no aggregation. Only one group ID is valid per port.
Port Members	Each switch port is listed for each group ID. Select a radio button to include a port in an aggregation, or clear the radio button to remove the port from the aggregation. By default, no ports belong to any aggregation group. Only full duplex ports can join an aggregation and ports must be in the same speed in each group.
Status	
Aggr ID	The Aggregation ID associated with this aggregation instance.
Name	Name of the Aggregation group ID.
Type	Type of the Aggregation group(Static or LACP).
Speed	Speed of the Aggregation group.
Configured Ports	Configured member ports of the Aggregation group.
Aggregated Ports	Aggregated member ports of the Aggregation group.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

Refresh	Click to refresh the page immediately.
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.

2.5.22 Link Aggregation - LACP

This page allows the user to inspect the current LACP port configurations, and possibly change them as well.

LACP

| Config | System Status | Port Status | Port Statistics |

LACP Port Configuration

Port	LACP Enabled	Key		Role	Timeout	Prio
*	☐	<>		<>	<>	32768
1	☐	Auto		Active	Fast	32768
2	☐	Auto		Active	Fast	32768
3	☐	Auto		Active	Fast	32768
4	☐	Auto		Active	Fast	32768
5	☐	Auto		Active	Fast	32768
6	☐	Auto		Active	Fast	32768
7	☐	Auto		Active	Fast	32768
8	☐	Auto		Active	Fast	32768
9	☐	Auto		Active	Fast	32768
10	☐	Auto		Active	Fast	32768
11	☐	Auto		Active	Fast	32768
12	☐	Auto		Active	Fast	32768
13	☐	Auto		Active	Fast	32768
14	☐	Auto		Active	Fast	32768

Save Reset

LACP

| Config | System Status | Port Status | Port Statistics |

Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh

LACP System Status

Aggr ID	Partner System ID	Partner Key	Partner Prio	Last Changed	Local Ports
No ports enabled or no existing partners					

LACP

| Config | System Status | Port Status | Port Statistics |

LACP Status

Port	LACP	Key	Aggr ID	Partner System ID	Partner Port	Partner Prio
1	No	-	-	-	-	-
2	No	-	-	-	-	-
3	No	-	-	-	-	-
4	No	-	-	-	-	-
5	No	-	-	-	-	-
6	No	-	-	-	-	-
7	No	-	-	-	-	-
8	No	-	-	-	-	-
9	No	-	-	-	-	-
10	No	-	-	-	-	-
11	No	-	-	-	-	-
12	No	-	-	-	-	-
13	No	-	-	-	-	-
14	No	-	-	-	-	-

LACP

| Config | System Status | Port Status | Port Statistics |

Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh Clear

LACP Statistics

Port	LACP Received	LACP Transmitted	Discarded Unknown	Illegal
1	0	0	0	0
2	0	0	0	0
3	0	0	0	0
4	0	0	0	0
5	0	0	0	0
6	0	0	0	0
7	0	0	0	0
8	0	0	0	0
9	0	0	0	0
10	0	0	0	0
11	0	0	0	0
12	0	0	0	0
13	0	0	0	0
14	0	0	0	0

Object	Description
Config	
Port	The switch port number.
LACP Enabled	Controls whether LACP is enabled on this switch port. LACP will form an aggregation when 2 or more ports are connected to the same partner.
Key	The Key value incurred by the port, range 1-65535 . The `Auto` setting will set the key as appropriate by the physical link speed, 10Mb = 1, 100Mb = 2, 1Gb = 3. Using the `Specific` setting, a user-defined value can be entered. Ports with the same Key value can participate in the same aggregation group, while ports with different keys

	cannot.
Role	The `Role` shows the LACP activity status. The `Active` will transmit LACP packets each second, while `Passive` will wait for a LACP packet from a partner (speak if spoken to).
Timeout	The `Timeout` controls the period between BPDU transmissions. `Fast` will transmit LACP packets each second, while `Slow` will wait for 30 seconds before sending a LACP packet.
Prio	The **Prio** controls the priority of the port, range 1-65535. If the LACP partner wants to form a larger group than is supported by this device then this parameter will control which ports will be active and which ports will be in a backup role. Lower number means greater priority.
System Status	
Aggr ID	The Aggregation ID associated with this aggregation instance. For LLAG the id is shown as 'isid:aggr-id' and for GLAGs as 'aggr-id'
Partner System ID	The system ID (MAC address) of the aggregation partner.
Partner Key	The Key that the partner has assigned to this aggregation ID.
Last Changed	The time since this aggregation changed.
Local Ports	Shows which ports are a part of this aggregation for this switch.
Port Status	
Port	The switch port number.
LACP	'Yes' means that LACP is enabled and the port link is up. 'No' means that LACP is not enabled or that the port link is down. 'Backup' means that the port could not join the aggregation group but will join if other port leaves. Meanwhile it's LACP status is disabled.
Key	The key assigned to this port. Only ports with the same key can aggregate together.
Aggr ID	The Aggregation ID assigned to this aggregation group.
Partner System ID	The partner's System ID (MAC address).
Partner Port	The partner's port number connected to this port.
Partner Prio	The partner's port priority.
Port Statistics	
Port	The switch port number.
LACP Received	Shows how many LACP frames have been received at each port.
LACP Transmitted	Shows how many LACP frames have been sent from each port.
Discarded	Shows how many unknown or illegal LACP frames have been discarded at each port.

Buttons

126

Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page immediately.
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Clear	Clears the counters for all ports.

2.5.23 IPMC Profile Table

This page provides IPMC Profile related configurations.

The IPMC profile is used to deploy the access control on IP multicast streams. It is allowed to create at maximum 64 Profiles with at maximum 128 corresponding rules for each.

IPMC Profile Table

IPMC Profile Configurations
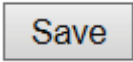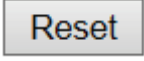
Global Profile Mode   Disabled ▾

IPMC Profile Table Setting

Delete	Profile Name	Profile Description	Rule
Delete			🐟 ⊚

Add New IPMC Profile

Save Reset

Object	Description
Global Profile Mode	Enable/Disable the Global IPMC Profile. System starts to do filtering based on profile settings only when the global profile mode is enabled.
Delete	Check to delete the entry. The designated entry will be deleted during the next save.
Profile Name	The name used for indexing the profile table. Each entry has the unique name which is composed of at maximum 16 alphabetic and numeric characters. At least one alphabet must be present.

...

Profile Description	Additional description, which is composed of at maximum 64 alphabetic and numeric characters, about the profile.
	No blank or space characters are permitted as part of description. Use "_" or "-" to separate the description sentence.
Rule	When the profile is created, click the edit button to enter the rule setting page of the designated profile. Summary about the designated profile will be shown by clicking the view button. You can manage or inspect the rules of the designated profile by using the following buttons:
	👁: List the rules associated with the designated profile.
	ⓔ: Adjust the rules associated with the designated profile.

Buttons	
Add New IPMC Profile	Click to add new IPMC profile. Specify the name and configure the new entry. Click "Save".
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.5.24 IPMC Profile Address Entry

This page provides address range settings used in IPMC profile.

The address entry is used to specify the address range that will be associated with IPMC Profile. It is allowed to create at maximum 128 address entries in the system.

IPMC Profile Address Entry

Refresh |<< >>

IPMC Profile Address Configuration

Navigate Address Entry Setting in IPMC Profile by 20 entries per page.
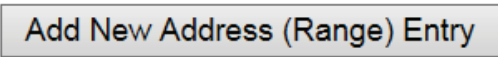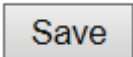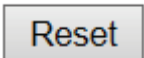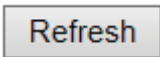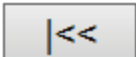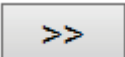
Delete	Entry Name	Start Address	End Address
Delete			

Add New Address (Range) Entry

Save Reset

Object	Description
Delete	Check to delete the entry.

	The designated entry will be deleted during the next save.
Entry Name	The name used for indexing the address entry table. Each entry has the unique name which is composed of at maximum 16 alphabetic and numeric characters. At least one alphabet must be present.
Start Address	The starting IPv4/IPv6 Multicast Group Address that will be used as an address range.
End Address	The ending IPv4/IPv6 Multicast Group Address that will be used as an address range.

Buttons	
Add New Address (Range) Entry	Click to add new address range. Specify the name and configure the addresses. Click "Save"
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Refresh	Refreshes the displayed table starting from the input fields.
|<<	Updates the table starting from the first entry in the IPMC Profile Address Configuration.
>>	Updates the table, starting with the entry after the last entry currently displayed.

2.5.25 IGMP Snooping Basic

This page provides IGMP Snooping related configuration.

Object	Description
Config	
Snooping Enabled	Enable the Global IGMP Snooping.
Unregistered IPMCv4 Flooding Enabled	Enable unregistered IPMCv4 traffic flooding. The flooding control takes effect only when IGMP Snooping is enabled. When IGMP Snooping is disabled, unregistered IPMCv4 traffic flooding is always active in spite of this setting.
IGMP SSM Range	SSM (Source-Specific Multicast) Range allows the SSM-aware hosts and routers run the SSM service model for the groups in the address range. Assign valid IPv4 multicast address as prefix with a prefix length (from 4 to 32) for the range.
Leave Proxy Enabled	Enable IGMP Leave Proxy. This feature can be used to avoid forwarding unnecessary leave messages to the router side.
Proxy Enabled	Enable IGMP Proxy. This feature can be used to avoid forwarding unnecessary join and leave messages to the router side.
Router Port	Specify which ports act as router ports. A router port is a port on the Ethernet switch that leads towards the Layer 3 multicast device or IGMP querier. If an aggregation member port is selected as a router port, the whole aggregation will act as a router port.
Fast Leave	Enable the fast leave on the port.
Throttling	Enable to limit the number of multicast groups to which a switch port can belong.
Status	
VLAN ID	The VLAN ID of the entry.
Querier Version	Working Querier Version currently.
Host Version	Working Host Version currently.
Querier Status	Shows the Querier status is "ACTIVE" or "IDLE". "DISABLE" denotes the specific interface is administratively disabled.
Querier Transmitted	The number of Transmitted Queries.
Queries Received	The number of Received Queries.
V1 Report Received	The number of Received V1 Reports.
V2 Report Received	The number of Received V2 Reports.
V3 Report Received	The number of Received V3 Reports.
V2 Leaves Received	The number of Received V2 Leaves.
Router Port	Display which ports act as router ports. A router port is a port on the Ethernet switch that leads towards the Layer 3 multicast device or IGMP querier. Static denotes the specific port is configured to be a router port. Dynamic denotes the specific port is learnt to be a router port.

	Both denote the specific port is configured or learnt to be a router port.
Port	Switch port number.
Status	Indicate whether specific port is a router port or not.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page immediately.
Clear	Clears all Statistics counters.

2.5.26 VLAN Configuration
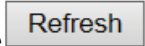
Each page shows up to 99 entries from the VLAN table, default being 20, selected through the "entries per page" input field. When first visited, the web page will show the first 20 entries from the beginning of the VLAN Table. The first displayed will be the one with the lowest VLAN ID found in the VLAN Table.

The "VLAN" input fields allow the user to select the starting point in the VLAN Table.

Each page shows up to 99 entries from the IGMP Group table, default being 20, selected through the "entries per page" input field. When first visited, the web page will show the first 20 entries from the beginning of the IGMP Group Table.

The "Start from VLAN", and "group" input fields allow the user to select the starting point in the IGMP Group

Table. Clicking the Refresh button will update the displayed table starting from that or the closest next

IGMP Group Table match. In addition, the two input fields will - upon a Refresh button click - assume the value of the first displayed entry, allowing for continuous refresh with the same start address.

The >> will use the last entry of the currently displayed table as a basis for the next lookup. When the end is reached the text "No more entries" is shown in the displayed table. Use the |<< button to start over.

Object	Description
Config	
Delete	Check to delete the entry. The designated entry will be deleted during the next save.
VLAN ID	The VLAN ID of the entry.
IGMP Snooping Enabled	Enable the per-VLAN IGMP Snooping. Up to 32 VLANs can be selected for IGMP Snooping.
Querier Election	Enable to join IGMP Querier election in the VLAN. Disable to act as an IGMP Non-Querier.
Querier Address	Define the IPv4 address as source address used in IP header for IGMP Querier election. When the Querier address is not set, system uses IPv4 management address of the IP interface associated with this VLAN. When the IPv4 management address is not set, system uses the first available IPv4 management address. Otherwise, system uses a pre-defined value. By default, this value will be 192.0.2.1.
Compatibility	Compatibility is maintained by hosts and routers taking appropriate actions depending on the versions of IGMP operating on hosts and routers within a network. The allowed selection is `IGMP-Auto`, `Forced IGMPv1`, `Forced IGMPv2`, `Forced IGMPv3`, default compatibility value is IGMP-Auto.
PRI	Priority of Interface.

	It indicates the IGMP control frame priority level generated by the system. These values can be used to prioritize different classes of traffic. The allowed range is **0** (best effort) to **7** (highest), default interface priority value is 0.
RV	Robustness Variable. The Robustness Variable allows tuning for the expected packet loss on a network. The allowed range is **1** to **255**, default robustness variable value is 2.
QI	Query Interval. The Query Interval is the interval between General Queries sent by the Querier. The allowed range is **1** to **31744** seconds, default query interval is 125 seconds.
QRI	Query Response Interval. The Maximum Response Delay used to calculate the Maximum Response Code inserted into the periodic General Queries. The allowed range is **0** to **31744** in tenths of seconds, default query response interval is 100 in tenths of seconds (10 seconds).
LLQI	Last Member Query Interval. The Last Member Query Time is the time value represented by the Last Member Query Interval, multiplied by the Last Member Query Count. The allowed range is **0** to **31744** in tenths of seconds, default last member query interval is 10 in tenths of seconds (1 second).
URI	Unsolicited Report Interval. The Unsolicited Report Interval is the time between repetitions of a host's initial report of membership in a group. The allowed range is **0** to **31744** seconds, default unsolicited report interval is 1 second.
Groups Information	
VLAN ID	VLAN ID of the group.
Groups	Group address of the group displayed.
Port Members	Ports under this group.

Buttons	
Refresh	Refreshes the displayed table starting from the "VLAN" input fields.
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
|<<	Updates the table starting from the first entry in the VLAN Table, i.e. the entry with the lowest VLAN ID.
>>	Updates the table, starting with the entry after the last entry currently displayed.

![Add New IGMP VLAN]	Click to add new IGMP VLAN. Specify the VID and configure the new entry. Click "Save". The specific IGMP VLAN starts working after the corresponding static VLAN is also created.
![Save]	Click to save changes.
![Reset]	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.5.27 IGMP Snooping Port Filtering Profile

Each page shows up to 99 entries from the IGMP SFM Information table, default being 20, selected through the "entries per page" input field. When first visited, the web page will show the first 20 entries from the

beginning of the IGMP SFM Information Table.

The "Start from VLAN", and "group" input fields allow the user to select the starting point in the IGMP SFM

Information Table. Clicking the [Refresh] button will update the displayed table starting from that or the

closest next IGMP SFM Information Table match. In addition, the two input fields will - upon a [Refresh]

button click - assume the value of the first displayed entry, allowing for continuous refresh with the same start

address.

The [>>] will use the last entry of the currently displayed table as a basis for the next lookup. When the

end is reached the text "No more entries" is shown in the displayed table. Use the [|<<] button to start

over.

IGMP Snooping Port Filtering Profile

| Config | **IPv4 SFM Information** |

Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh |<< >>
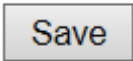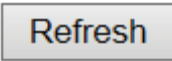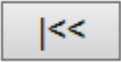
IGMP SFM Information

Start from VLAN 1 and Group 224.0.0.0 with 20 entries per page.

| VLAN ID | Group | Port | Mode | Source Address | Type | Hardware Filter/Switch |
No more entries

Object	Description
Config	
Port	The logical port for the settings.
Filtering Profile	Select the IPMC Profile as the filtering condition for the specific port. Summary about the designated profile will be shown by clicking the view button.
Profile Management Button	You can inspect the rules of the designated profile by using the following button: 👁: List the rules associated with the designated profile.
IPv4 SFM Information	
VLAN ID	VLAN ID of the group.
Group	Group address of the group displayed.
Port	Switch port number.
Mode	Indicates the filtering mode maintained per (VLAN ID, port number, Group Address) basis. It can be either Include or Exclude.
Source Address	IP Address of the source. Currently, the maximum number of IPv4 source address for filtering (per group) is 8. When there is no any source filtering address, the text "None" is shown in the Source

	Address field.
Type	Indicates the Type. It can be either Allow or Deny.
Hardware Filter/Switch	Indicates whether data plane destined to the specific group address from the source IPv4 address could be handled by chip or not.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Refreshes the displayed table starting from the input fields.
|<<	Updates the table starting from the first entry in the IGMP SFM Information Table.
>>	Updates the table, starting with the entry after the last entry currently displayed.

2.5.28 MLD Snooping Basic

This page provides MLD Snooping related configuration.

MLD Snooping Basic

Config	Status

MLD Snooping Configuration

Global Configuration	
Snooping Enabled	☐
Unregistered IPMCv6 Flooding Enabled	☑
MLD SSM Range	ff3e:: / 96
Leave Proxy Enabled	☐
Proxy Enabled	☐

Port Related Configuration

Port	Router Port	Fast Leave	Throttling
*	☐	☐	<>
1	☐	☐	unlimited
2	☐	☐	unlimited
3	☐	☐	unlimited
4	☐	☐	unlimited
5	☐	☐	unlimited
6	☐	☐	unlimited
7	☐	☐	unlimited
8	☐	☐	unlimited
9	☐	☐	unlimited
10	☐	☐	unlimited
11	☐	☐	unlimited
12	☐	☐	unlimited
13	☐	☐	unlimited
14	☐	☐	unlimited

Save Reset

MLD Snooping Basic

Config	Status

Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh Clear

MLD Snooping Status

Statistics
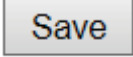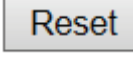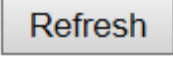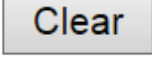
VLAN ID	Querier Version	Host Version	Querier Status	Queries Transmitted	Queries Received	V1 Reports Received	V2 Reports Received	V1 Leaves Received

Router Port

Port	Status
1	-
2	-
3	-
4	-
5	-
6	-
7	-
8	-
9	-
10	-
11	-
12	-
13	-
14	-

Object	Description
Config	
Snooping Enabled	Enable the Global MLD Snooping.
Unregistered IPMCv6 Flooding Enable	Enable unregistered IPMCv6 traffic flooding. The flooding control takes effect only when MLD Snooping is enabled. When MLD Snooping is disabled, unregistered IPMCv6 traffic flooding is always active in spite of this setting.
MLD SSM Range	SSM (Source-Specific Multicast) Range allows the SSM-aware hosts and routers run the SSM service model for the groups in the address range. Assign valid IPv6 multicast address as prefix with a prefix length (from 8 to 128) for the range.
Leave Proxy Enabled	Enable MLD Leave Proxy. This feature can be used to avoid forwarding unnecessary leave messages to the router side.
Proxy Enabled	Enable MLD Proxy. This feature can be used to avoid forwarding unnecessary join and leave messages to the router side.
Router Port	Specify which ports act as router ports. A router port is a port on the Ethernet switch that leads towards the Layer 3 multicast device or MLD querier. If an aggregation member port is selected as a router port, the whole aggregation will act as a router port.
Fast Leave	Enable the fast leave on the port.
Throttling	Enable to limit the number of multicast groups to which a switch port can belong.
Status	
VLAN ID	The VLAN ID of the entry.
Querier Version	Working Querier Version currently.
Host Version	Working Host Version currently.
Quereier Status	Shows the Querier status is "ACTIVE" or "IDLE". "DISABLE" denotes the specific interface is administratively disabled.
Queries Transmitted	The number of Transmitted Queries.
Queries Received	The number of Received Queries.
V1 Report Received	The number of Received V1 Reports.
V2 Report Received	The number of Received V2 Reports.
V1 Leaves Received	The number of Received V1 Leaves.
Router Port	Display which ports act as router ports. A router port is a port on the Ethernet switch that leads towards the Layer 3 multicast device or MLD querier.

	Static denotes the specific port is configured to be a router port.
	Dynamic denotes the specific port is learnt to be a router port.
	Both denote the specific port is configured or learnt to be a router port.
Port	Switch port number.
status	Indicate whether specific port is a router port or not.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page immediately.
Clear	Clears all Statistics counters.

2.5.29 MLD Snooping VLAN
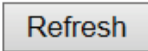
Each page shows up to 99 entries from the VLAN table, default being 20, selected through the "entries per page" input field. When first visited, the web page will show the first 20 entries from the beginning of the VLAN Table. The first displayed will be the one with the lowest VLAN ID found in the VLAN Table.
The "VLAN" input fields allow the user to select the starting point in the VLAN Table.

MLD Snooping VLAN

Refresh |<< >>

| Config | Groups Information |

MLD Snooping VLAN Configuration
Start from VLAN [1] with [20] entries per page.

Delete	VLAN ID	Snooping Enabled	Querier Election	Compatibility	PRI	RV	QI (sec)	QRI (0.1 sec)	LLQI (0.1 sec)	URI (sec)
Delete		☐	☑	MLD-Auto ∨	0 ∨	2	125	100	10	1

Add New MLD VLAN

Save Reset
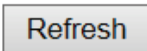
Each page shows up to 99 entries from the MLD Group table, default being 20, selected through the "entries per page" input field. When first visited, the web page will show the first 20 entries from the beginning of the MLD Group Table.
The "Start from VLAN", and "group" input fields allow the user to select the starting point in the MLD Group

Table. Clicking the [Refresh] button will update the displayed table starting from that or the closest next

MLD Group Table match. In addition, the two input fields will - upon a [Refresh] button click - assume the

value of the first displayed entry, allowing for continuous refresh with the same start address.

The [>>] will use the last entry of the currently displayed table as a basis for the next lookup. When the

end is reached the text "No more entries" is shown in the displayed table. Use the [|<<] button to start

over.

MLD Snooping VLAN

| Config | Groups Information |

Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh |<< >>

MLD Snooping Group Information

Start from VLAN [1] and group address [ff00::] with [20] entries per page.

VLAN ID	Groups	Port Members 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14
No more entries		

Object	Description
Config	
Delete	Check to delete the entry. The designated entry will be deleted during the next save.
VLAN ID	The VLAN ID of the entry.
MLD Snooping Enabled	Enable the per-VLAN MLD Snooping. Up to 32 VLANs can be selected for MLD Snooping.
Querier Election	Enable to join MLD Querier election in the VLAN. Disable to act as a MLD Non-Querier.
Compatibility	Compatibility is maintained by hosts and routers taking appropriate actions depending on the versions of MLD operating on hosts and routers within a network. The allowed selection is MLD-Auto, Forced MLDv1, Forced MLDv2, default compatibility value is MLD-Auto.
PRI	Priority of Interface. It indicates the MLD control frame priority level generated by the system. These values can be used to prioritize different classes of traffic. The allowed range is 0 (best effort) to 7 (highest), default interface priority value is 0.
RV	Robustness Variable. The Robustness Variable allows tuning for the expected packet loss on a link. The allowed range is 1 to 255, default robustness variable value is 2.
QI	Query Interval.

	The Query Interval is the interval between General Queries sent by the Querier. The allowed range is 1 to 31744 seconds, default query interval is 125 seconds.
QRI	Query Response Interval. The Maximum Response Delay used to calculate the Maximum Response Code inserted into the periodic General Queries. The allowed range is 0 to 31744 in tenths of seconds, default query response interval is 100 in tenths of seconds (10 seconds).
LLQI	Last Listener Query Interval. The Last Listener Query Interval is the Maximum Response Delay used to calculate the Maximum Response Code inserted into Multicast Address Specific Queries sent in response to Version 1 Multicast Listener Done messages. It is also the Maximum Response Delay used to calculate the Maximum Response Code inserted into Multicast Address and Source Specific Query messages. The allowed range is 0 to 31744 in tenths of seconds, default last listener query interval is 10 in tenths of seconds (1 second).
URI	Unsolicited Report Interval. The Unsolicited Report Interval is the time between repetitions of a node's initial report of interest in a multicast address. The allowed range is 0 to 31744 seconds, default unsolicited report interval is 1 second.
Groups Information	
VLAN ID	VLAN ID of the group.
Groups	Group address of the group displayed.
Port Members	Ports under this group.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Refreshes the displayed table starting from the input fields.
|<<	Updates the table, starting with the first entry in the MLD Group Table.

>>	Updates the table, starting with the entry after the last entry currently displayed.

2.5.30 MLD Snooping Port Filtering Profile

MLD Snooping Port Filtering Profile

Config	IPv6 SFM Information

MLD Snooping Port Filtering Profile Configuration

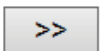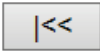| Port	Filtering Profile
1	- ∨
2	- ∨
3	- ∨
4	- ∨
5	- ∨
6	- ∨
7	- ∨
8	- ∨
9	- ∨
10	- ∨
11	- ∨
12	- ∨
13	- ∨
14	- ∨

Save Reset

Each page shows up to 99 entries from the MLD SFM Information table, default being 20, selected through the "entries per page" input field. When first visited, the web page will show the first 20 entries from the beginning of the MLD SFM Information Table.

The "Start from VLAN", and "group" input fields allow the user to select the starting point in the MLD SFM Information Table. Clicking the **Refresh** button will update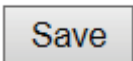 the displayed table star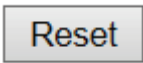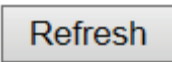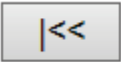ting from that or the closest next MLD SFM Information Table match. In addition, the two input fields will - upon a **Refresh** button click - assume the value of the first displayed entry, allowing for continuous refresh with the same start address.

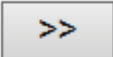The **>>** will use the last entry of the currently displayed table as a basis for the next lookup. When the

end is reached the text "No more entries" is shown in the displayed table. Use the ⌊<< button to start over.

MLD Snooping Port Filtering Profile
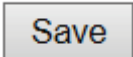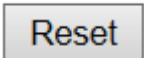
| Config | IPv6 SFM Information |

Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh |<< >>

MLD SFM Information
Start from VLAN 1 and Group ff00:: with 20 entries per page.

| VLAN ID | Group | Port | Mode | Source Address | Type | Hardware Filter/Switch |

No more entries

Object	Description
Config	
Port	The logical port for the settings.
Filtering Profile	Select the IPMC Profile as the filtering condition for the specific port. Summary about the designated profile will be shown by clicking the view button.
Profile Management Button	You can inspect the rules of the designated profile by using the following button: 👁: List the rules associated with the designated profile.
IPv6 SFM Information	
VLAN ID	VLAN ID of the group.
Group	Group address of the group displayed.
Port	Switch port number.
Mode	Indicates the filtering mode maintained per (VLAN ID, port number, Group Address) basis. It can be either Include or Exclude.
Source Address	IP Address of the source. Currently, the maximum number of IPv6 source address for filtering (per group) is 8. When there is no any source filtering address, the text "None" is shown in the Source Address field.
Type	Indicates the Type. It can be either Allow or Deny.
Hardware Filter/Switch	Indicates whether data plane destined to the specific group address from the source IPv6 address could be handled by chip or not.

	Buttons
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Refreshes the displayed table starting from the input fields..
|<<	Updates the table starting from the first entry in the MLD SFM Information Table.
>>	Updates the table, starting with the entry after the last entry currently displayed.

2.5.31 LLDP

This page allows the user to inspect and configure the current LLDP port settings.

LLDP

| Config | Port Statistics |

LLDP Configuration

LLDP Parameters

Tx Interval	30	seconds
Tx Hold	4	times
Tx Delay	2	seconds
Tx Reinit	2	seconds

LLDP Interface Configuration

Interface	Mode	CDP aware	Optional TLVs				
			Port Descr	Sys Name	Sys Descr	Sys Capa	Mgmt Addr
*	<>	☐	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑
GigabitEthernet 1/1	Enabled	☐	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑
GigabitEthernet 1/2	Enabled	☐	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑
GigabitEthernet 1/3	Enabled	☐	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑
GigabitEthernet 1/4	Enabled	☐	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑
GigabitEthernet 1/5	Enabled	☐	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑
GigabitEthernet 1/6	Enabled	☐	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑
GigabitEthernet 1/7	Enabled	☐	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑
GigabitEthernet 1/8	Enabled	☐	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑
GigabitEthernet 1/9	Enabled	☐	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑
GigabitEthernet 1/10	Enabled	☐	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑
GigabitEthernet 1/11	Enabled	☐	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑
GigabitEthernet 1/12	Enabled	☐	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑
GigabitEthernet 1/13	Enabled	☐	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑
GigabitEthernet 1/14	Enabled	☐	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑

Save Reset

LLDP

| Config | Port Statistics |

Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh Clear

LLDP Global Counters

Global Counters	
Clear global counters	☑
Neighbor entries were last changed	2017-01-10T23:02:56+00:00 (4762 secs. ago)
Total Neighbors Entries Added	35
Total Neighbors Entries Deleted	31
Total Neighbors Entries Dropped	0
Total Neighbors Entries Aged Out	9

LLDP Statistics Local Counters

Local Interface	Tx Frames	Rx Frames	Rx Errors	Frames Discarded	TLVs Discarded	TLVs Unrecognized	Org. Discarded	Age-Outs	Clear
*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	☑
GigabitEthernet 1/1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	☑
GigabitEthernet 1/2	9732	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	☑
GigabitEthernet 1/3	28843	28838	0	0	0	0	0	0	☑
GigabitEthernet 1/4	15817	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	☑
GigabitEthernet 1/5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	☑
GigabitEthernet 1/6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	☑
GigabitEthernet 1/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	☑
GigabitEthernet 1/8	28937	64167	0	0	0	0	115695	9	☑
GigabitEthernet 1/9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	☑
GigabitEthernet 1/10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	☑
GigabitEthernet 1/11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	☑
GigabitEthernet 1/12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	☑
GigabitEthernet 1/13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	☑
GigabitEthernet 1/14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	☑

Object	Description
Config	
LLDP Parameters	
Tx Interval	The switch periodically transmits LLDP frames to its neighbors for having the network discovery information up-to-date. The interval between each LLDP frame is determined by the **Tx Interval** value. Valid values are restricted to 5 - 32768 seconds.
Tx Hold	Each LLDP frame contains information about how long the information in the LLDP frame shall be considered valid. The LLDP information valid period is set to **Tx Hold** multiplied by **Tx Interval** seconds. Valid values are restricted to 2 - 10 times.
Tx Delay	If some configuration is changed (e.g. the IP address) a new LLDP frame is transmitted, but the time between the LLDP frames will always be at least the value of **Tx Delay** seconds. **Tx Delay** cannot be larger than 1/4 of the **Tx Interval** value. Valid values are restricted to 1 - 8192 seconds.
Tx Reinit	When a port is disabled, LLDP is disabled or the switch is rebooted, an LLDP shutdown frame is transmitted to the neighboring units, signalling that the LLDP information isn't valid anymore. **Tx Reinit** controls the amount of seconds between the shutdown frame and a new LLDP initialization. Valid values are restricted to 1 - 10 seconds.
LLDP Interface Configuration	
Interface	The switch interface name of the logical LLDP interface.
Mode	Select LLDP mode. `Rx only` The switch will not send out LLDP information, but LLDP information from neighbor units is analyzed.

	`Tx only` The switch will drop LLDP information received from neighbors, but will send out LLDP information.
	`Disabled` The switch will not send out LLDP information, and will drop LLDP information received from neighbors.
	`Enabled` The switch will send out LLDP information, and will analyze LLDP information received from neighbors.
CDP Aware	Select CDP awareness.
	The CDP operation is restricted to decoding incoming CDP frames (The switch doesn't transmit CDP frames). CDP frames are only decoded if LLDP on the port is enabled.
	Only CDP TLVs that can be mapped to a corresponding field in the LLDP neighbors' table are decoded. All other TLVs are discarded (Unrecognized CDP TLVs and discarded CDP frames are not shown in the LLDP statistics.). CDP TLVs are mapped onto LLDP neighbors' table as shown below.
	CDP TLV "Device ID" is mapped to the LLDP "Chassis ID" field.
	CDP TLV "Address" is mapped to the LLDP "Management Address" field. The CDP address TLV can contain multiple addresses, but only the first address is shown in the LLDP neighbors table.
	CDP TLV "Port ID" is mapped to the LLDP "Port ID" field.
	CDP TLV "Version and Platform" is mapped to the LLDP "System Description" field. Both the CDP and LLDP support "system capabilities", but the CDP capabilities cover capabilities that are not part of the LLDP. These capabilities are shown as "others" in the LLDP neighbors' table.
	If all ports have CDP awareness disabled the switch forwards CDP frames received from neighbor devices. If at least one port has CDP awareness enabled all CDP frames are terminated by the switch.
	Note: When CDP awareness on a port is disabled the CDP information isn't removed immediately, but gets removed when the hold time is exceeded.
Port Descr	Optional TLV: When checked the "port description" is included in LLDP information transmitted.
Sys Name	Optional TLV: When checked the "system name" is included in LLDP information transmitted.
Sys Descr	Optional TLV: When checked the "system description" is included in LLDP information transmitted.
Sys Capa	Optional TLV: When checked the "system capability" is included in LLDP information transmitted.
Mgmt Addr	Optional TLV: When checked the "management address" is included in LLDP information transmitted.

Port Statistics	
LLDP Global Counters	
Clear global counters	If checked the global counters are cleared when [Clear] is pressed.
Neighbor entries were last change	Shows the time when the last entry was last deleted or added. It also shows the time elapsed since the last change was detected.
Total Neighbors Entries Added	Shows the number of new entries added since switch reboot.
Total Neighbors Entries Deleted	Shows the number of new entries deleted since switch reboot.
Total Neighbors Entries Dropped	Shows the number of LLDP frames dropped due to the entry table being full.
Total Neighbors Entries Aged Out	Shows the number of entries deleted due to Time-To-Live expiring.
LLDP Statistics Local Counters	
Local Interface	The interface on which LLDP frames are received or transmitted.
Tx Frames	The number of LLDP frames transmitted on the interface.
Rx Frames	The number of LLDP frames received on the interface.
Rx Errors	The number of received LLDP frames containing some kind of error.
Frames Discarded	If a LLDP frame is received on a port, and the switch's internal table has run full, the LLDP frame is counted and discarded. This situation is known as "Too Many Neighbors" in the LLDP standard. LLDP frames require a new entry in the table when the Chassis ID or Remote Port ID is not already contained within the table. Entries are removed from the table when a given port's link is down, an LLDP shutdown frame is received, or when the entry ages out.
TLVs Discarded	Each LLDP frame can contain multiple pieces of information, known as TLVs (TLV is short for "Type Length Value"). If a TLV is malformed, it is counted and discarded.
TLVs Unrecognized	The number of well-formed TLVs, but with an unknown type value.
Org. Discarded	If LLDP frame is received with an organizationally TLV, but the TLV is not supported the TLV is discarded and counted.
Age-Outs	Each LLDP frame contains information about how long time the LLDP information is valid (age-out time). If no new LLDP frame is received within the age out time, the LLDP information is removed, and the **Age-Out** counter is incremented.
Clear	If checked the counters for the specific interface are cleared when [Clear] is pressed.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page.
Clear	Clears the **local counters**. All counters (including **global counters**) are cleared upon reboot.

2.5.32 LLDP Neighbors

This page provides a status overview for all LLDP neighbors. The displayed table contains a row for each port on which an LLDP neighbor is detected.

LLDP Neighbors						
Neighbors	**PoE**	**EEE**				

LLDP Neighbor Information — Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh

				LLDP Remote Device Summary		
Local Interface	Chassis ID	Port ID	Port Description	System Name	System Capabilities	Management Address
GigabitEthernet 1/3	00-05-65-76-60-D9	4	GigabitEthernet 1/4	TCSESB	Bridge(+)	192.168.8.103 (IPv4)
GigabitEthernet 1/8	ivs-pnm508	port-001	port-001	ivs-pnm508	Bridge(+)	192.168.7.55 (IPv4)
GigabitEthernet 1/8	60-A4-4C-42-D9-DF	60-A4-4C-42-D9-DF	eth0	DVT-CompilerS	Bridge(-), WLAN Access Point(-), Router(+), Station Only(+)	192.168.9.44 (IPv4), fd84:78c8:11e0:0:62a4:4cff:fe42:d9df (IPv6)
GigabitEthernet 1/8	54-A0-50-3A-DA-30	54-A0-50-3A-DA-30				
GigabitEthernet 1/8	00-20-16-00-30-01	2	GigabitEthernet 1/2		Bridge(+)	192.168.7.23 (IPv4)

This page provides a status overview for all LLDP PoE neighbors. The displayed table contains a row for each port on which an LLDP PoE neighbor is detected.

LLDP Neighbors			
Neighbors	**PoE**	**EEE**	

LLDP Neighbor Power Over Ethernet Information — Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh

Local Interface	Power Type	Power Source	Power Priority	Maximum Power
No PoE neighbor information found				

By using EEE power savings can be achieved at the expense of traffic latency. This latency occurs due to that the circuits EEE turn off to save power, need time to boot up before sending traffic over the link. This time is called "wakeup time". To achieve minimal latency, devices can use LLDP to exchange information about their respective tx and rx "wakeup time ", as a way to agree upon the minimum wakeup time they need.

This page provides an overview of EEE information exchanged by LLDP.

LLDP Neighbors

Neighbors	PoE	**EEE**	

Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh

LLDP Neighbors EEE Information

Local Interface	Tx Tw	Rx Tw	Fallback Receive Tw	Echo Tx Tw	Echo Rx Tw	Resolved Tx Tw	Resolved Rx Tw	EEE in Sync
GigabitEthernet 1/3			EEE not enabled for this interface					
GigabitEthernet 1/8			EEE not enabled for this interface					
GigabitEthernet 1/8			EEE not enabled for this interface					
GigabitEthernet 1/8			EEE not enabled for this interface					
GigabitEthernet 1/8			EEE not enabled for this interface					

Object	Description
Neighbors	
Local Interface	The interface on which the LLDP frame was received.
Chassis ID	The **Chassis ID** is the identification of the neighbor's LLDP frames.
Port ID	The **Port ID** is the identification of the neighbor port.
Port Description	**Port Description** is the port description advertised by the neighbor unit.
System Name	**System Name** is the name advertised by the neighbor unit.
System Capabilities	**System Capabilities** describes the neighbor unit's capabilities. The possible capabilities are: 1. Other 2. Repeater 3. Bridge 4. WLAN Access Point 5. Router 6. Telephone 7. DOCSIS cable device 8. Station only 9. Reserved When a capability is enabled, the capability is followed by (+). If the capability is disabled, the capability is followed by (-).
Management Address	**Management Address** is the neighbor unit's address that is used for higher layer entities to assist discovery by the network management. This could for instance hold the neighbor's IP address.
PoE	

Local Interface	The interface for this switch on which the LLDP frame was received.
Power Type	The **Power Type** represents whether the device is a Power Sourcing Entity (PSE) or Power Device (PD).
	If the **Power Type** is unknown it is represented as "Reserved".
Power Source	The **Power Source** represents the power source being utilized by a PSE or PD device.
	If the device is a PSE device it can either run on its Primary Power Source or its Backup Power Source. If it is unknown whether the PSE device is using its Primary Power Source or its Backup Power Source it is indicated as "Unknown"
	If the device is a PD device it can either run on its local power supply or it can use the PSE as power source. It can also use both its local power supply and the PSE. If it is unknown what power supply the PD device is using it is indicated as "Unknown".
Power Priority	Power Power Priority represents the priority of the PD device, or the power priority associated with the PSE type device's interface that is sourcing the power. There are three levels of power priority. The three levels are: Critical, High and Low.
	If the power priority is unknown it is indicated as "Unknown"
Maximum Power	The Maximum Power Value contains a numerical value that indicates the maximum power in watts required by a PD device from a PSE device, or the minimum power a PSE device is capable of sourcing over a maximum length cable based on its current configuration.
	The maximum allowed value is 102.3 W. If the device indicates value higher than 102.3 W, it is represented as "reserved"
EEE	
Local Interface	The interface on which LLDP frames are received or transmitted.
Tx Tw	The link partner's maximum time that transmit path can hold-off sending data after deassertion of LPI.
Rx Tw	The link partner's time that receiver would like the transmitter to hold-off to allow time for the receiver to wake from sleep.
Fallback Receive Tw	The link partner's fallback receive Tw.
	A receiving link partner may inform the transmitter of an alternate desired Tw_sys_tx. Since a receiving link partner is likely to have discrete levels for savings, this provides the transmitter with additional information that it may use for a more efficient allocation. Systems that do not implement this option default the value to be the same as that of the Receive Tw_sys_tx.
Echo Tx Tw	The link partner's Echo Tx Tw value.

	The respective echo values shall be defined as the local link partners reflection (echo) of the remote link partners respective values. When a local link partner receives its echoed values from the remote link partner it can determine whether or not the remote link partner has received, registered and processed its most recent values. For example, if the local link partner receives echoed parameters that do not match the values in its local MIB, then the local link partner infers that the remote link partners request was based on stale information.
Echo Rx Tw	The link partner's Echo Rx Tw value.
Resolved Tx Tw	The resolved Tx Tw for this link. Note : NOT the link partner The resolved value that is the actual "tx wakeup time " used for this link (based on EEE information exchanged via LLDP).
Resolved Rx Tw	The resolved Rx Tw for this link. Note : NOT the link partner The resolved value that is the actual "tx wakeup time " used for this link (based on EEE information exchanged via LLDP).
EEE in Sync	Shows whether the switch and the link partner have agreed on wake times. Red - Switch and link partner have not agreed on wakeup times. Green - Switch and link partner have agreed on wakeup times.

Buttons	
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page.

2.5.33 LLDP-MED

This page allows you to configure the LLDP-MED. This function applies to VoIP devices which support LLDP-MED.
It is possible to select which LLDP-MED information that shall be transmitted to the neighbors. When the checkbox is checked the information is included in the frame transmitted to the neighbor.

LLDP-MED

Config	Neighbors

LLDP-MED Configuration

Fast Start Repeat Count

Fast start repeat count `4`

Transmit TLVs

Interface	Capabilities	Policies	Location	PoE
*	☑	☑	☑	☑
GigabitEthernet 1/1	☑	☑	☑	☑
GigabitEthernet 1/2	☑	☑	☑	☑
GigabitEthernet 1/3	☑	☑	☑	☑
GigabitEthernet 1/4	☑	☑	☑	☑
GigabitEthernet 1/5	☑	☑	☑	☑
GigabitEthernet 1/6	☑	☑	☑	☑
GigabitEthernet 1/7	☑	☑	☑	☑
GigabitEthernet 1/8	☑	☑	☑	☑
GigabitEthernet 1/9	☑	☑	☑	☑
GigabitEthernet 1/10	☑	☑	☑	☑
GigabitEthernet 1/11	☑	☑	☑	☑
GigabitEthernet 1/12	☑	☑	☑	☑
GigabitEthernet 1/13	☑	☑	☑	☑
GigabitEthernet 1/14	☑	☑	☑	☑

Coordinates Location

Latitude	`0`	°	North ▾	Longitude	`0`	°	East ▾	Altitude	`0`	Meters ▾	Map Datum	WGS84 ▾

Civic Address Location

Country code		State		County	
City		City district		Block (Neighborhood)	
Street		Leading street direction		Trailing street suffix	
Street suffix		House no.		House no. suffix	
Landmark		Additional location info		Name	
Zip code		Building		Apartment	
Floor		Room no.		Place type	
Postal community name		P.O. Box		Additional code	

Emergency Call Service

Emergency Call Service [   ]

Policies

Delete	Policy ID	Application Type	Tag	VLAN ID	L2 Priority	DSCP
Delete	0	Voice ▾	Tagged ▾	1	0	0

Add New Policy

Save Reset

LLDP-MED

Config	Neighbors

Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh

LLDP-MED Neighbor Information

GigabitEthernet 1/8			
Device Type	**Capabilities**		
Endpoint Class I	LLDP-MED Capabilities		
Auto-negotiation	**Auto-negotiation status**	**Auto-negotiation Capabilities**	**MAU Type**
Supported	Enabled	1000BASE-T full duplex mode	Invalid MAU Type
GigabitEthernet 1/8			
Device Type	**Capabilities**		
Network Connectivity	LLDP-MED Capabilities, Network Policy, Location Identification, Extended Power via MDI - PSE		
Location			
Latitude:0.0000 North, Longitude:0.0000 East, Altitude:0.0 meter(s), Map datum:WGS84			
Emergency Call Service:			
Auto-negotiation	**Auto-negotiation status**	**Auto-negotiation Capabilities**	**MAU Type**
Supported	Enabled	1000BASE-T full duplex mode, 100BASE-TX full duplex mode, 100BASE-TX half duplex mode, 100BASE-T full duplex mode, 10BASE-T half duplex mode	100BaseTXFD - 2 pair category 5 UTP, full duplex mode

Object	Description
Config	
Fast start repeat count	
Fast start repeat count	Rapid startup and Emergency Call Service Location Identification Discovery of endpoints is a critically important aspect of VoIP systems in general. In addition, it is best to advertise only those pieces of information which are specifically relevant to particular endpoint types (for example only advertise the voice network policy to permitted voice-capable devices), both in order to conserve the limited LLDPU space and to reduce security and system integrity issues that can come with inappropriate knowledge of the network policy. With this in mind LLDP-MED defines an LLDP-MED Fast Start interaction between the protocol and the application layers on top of the protocol, in order to achieve these related properties. Initially, a Network Connectivity Device will only transmit LLDP TLVs in an LLDPDU. Only after an LLDP-MED Endpoint Device is detected, will an LLDP-MED capable Network Connectivity Device start to advertise LLDP-MED TLVs in outgoing LLDPDUs on the associated port. The LLDP-MED application will temporarily speed up the transmission of the LLDPDU to start within a second, when a new LLDP-MED neighbor has been detected in order share LLDP-MED information as fast as possible to new neighbors. Because there is a risk of an LLDP frame being lost during transmission between neighbors, it is recommended to repeat the fast start transmission multiple times to increase the possibility of the neighbors receiving the LLDP frame. With **Fast start repeat count** it is possible to specify the number of times the fast start transmission would be repeated. The recommended value is 4 times, given that 4 LLDP frames with a 1 second interval will be transmitted, when an LLDP frame with new information is received. It should be noted that LLDP-MED and the LLDP-MED Fast Start mechanism is only intended to run on links between LLDP-MED Network Connectivity Devices and Endpoint Devices, and as such does not apply to links between LAN infrastructure elements, including Network Connectivity Devices, or other types of links.
Transmit TLVs	
Interface	The interface name to which the configuration applies.
Capabilities	When checked the switch's capabilities is included in LLDP-MED information transmitted.
Policies	When checked the configured policies for the interface is included in LLDP-MED information transmitted.
Location	When checked the configured location information for the switch is included in LLDP-MED information transmitted.

PoE	When checked the configured PoE (Power Over Ethernet) information for the interface is included in LLDP-MED information transmitted.
Coordinates Location	
Latitude	**Latitude** SHOULD be normalized to within 0-90 degrees with a maximum of 4 digits. It is possible to specify the direction to either **North** of the equator or **South** of the equator.
Longitude	**Longitude** SHOULD be normalized to within 0-180 degrees with a maximum of 4 digits. It is possible to specify the direction to either **East** of the prime meridian or **West** of the prime meridian.
Altitude	**Altitude** SHOULD be normalized to within -2097151.9 to 2097151.9 with a maximum of 1 digits. It is possible to select between two altitude types (floors or meters). **Meters**: Representing meters of Altitude defined by the vertical datum specified. **Floors**: Representing altitude in a form more relevant in buildings which have different floor-to-floor dimensions. An altitude = 0.0 is meaningful even outside a building, and represents ground level at the given latitude and longitude. Inside a building, 0.0 represents the floor level associated with ground level at the main entrance.
Map Datum	The **Map Datum** is used for the coordinates given in these options: **WGS84**: (Geographical 3D) - World Geodesic System 1984, CRS Code 4327, Prime Meridian Name: Greenwich. **NAD83/NAVD88**: North American Datum 1983, CRS Code 4269, Prime Meridian Name: Greenwich; The associated vertical datum is the North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD88). This datum pair is to be used when referencing locations on land, not near tidal water (which would use Datum = NAD83/MLLW). **NAD83/MLLW**: North American Datum 1983, CRS Code 4269, Prime Meridian Name: Greenwich; The associated vertical datum is Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW). This datum pair is to be used when referencing locations on water/sea/ocean.
Civic Address Location	
Country code	The two-letter ISO 3166 country code in capital ASCII letters - Example: DK, DE or US.
State	National subdivisions (state, canton, region, province, prefecture).
County	County, parish, gun (Japan), district.
City	City, township, shi (Japan) - Example: Copenhagen.
City district	City division, borough, city district, ward, chou (Japan).

Block (Neighborhood)	Neighborhood, block.
Street	Street - Example: Poppelvej.
Leading street direction	Leading street direction - Example: N.
Trailing street suffix	Trailing street suffix - Example: SW.
Street suffix	Street suffix - Example: Ave, Platz.
House no.	House number - Example: 21.
House no. suffix	House number suffix - Example: A, 1/2.
Landmark	Landmark or vanity address - Example: Columbia University.
Additional location info	Additional location info - Example: South Wing.
Name	Name (residence and office occupant) - Example: Flemming Jahn.
Zip code	Postal/zip code - Example: 2791.
Building	Building (structure) - Example: Low Library.
Apartment	Unit (Apartment, suite) - Example: Apt 42.
Floor	Floor - Example: 4.
Room no.	Room number - Example: 450F.
Place type	Place type - Example: Office.
Postal community name	Postal community name - Example: Leonia.
P.O. Box	Post office box (P.O. BOX) - Example: 12345.
Additional code	Additional code - Example: 1320300003.
Emergency Call Service	
Emergency Call Service	**Emergency Call Service** ELIN identifier data format is defined to carry the ELIN identifier as used during emergency call setup to a traditional CAMA or ISDN trunk-based PSAP. This format consists of a numerical digit string, corresponding to the ELIN to be used for emergency calling.
Policies	
Delete	Check to delete the policy. It will be deleted during the next save.
Policy ID	ID for the policy. This is auto generated and shall be used when selecting the policies that shall be mapped to the specific ports.
Application Type	Intended use of the application types: 1. **Voice** - for use by dedicated IP Telephony handsets and other similar appliances supporting interactive voice services. These devices are typically deployed on a separate VLAN for ease of deployment and enhanced security by isolation from data applications. 2. **Voice Signalling** (conditional) - for use in network topologies that require a different policy for the voice signalling than for the voice media. This application type should not be advertised if all the same network policies apply as those advertised in the **Voice** application policy.
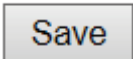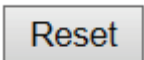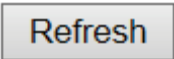
	3. **Guest Voice** - support a separate 'limited feature-set' voice service for guest users and visitors with their own IP Telephony handsets and other similar appliances supporting interactive voice services. 4. **Guest Voice Signalling** (conditional) - for use in network topologies that require a different policy for the guest voice signalling than for the guest voice media. This application type should not be advertised if all the same network policies apply as those advertised in the **Guest Voice** application policy. 5. **Softphone Voice** - for use by softphone applications on typical data centric devices, such as PCs or laptops. This class of endpoints frequently does not support multiple VLANs, if at all, and are typically configured to use an 'untagged' VLAN or a single 'tagged' data specific VLAN. When a network policy is defined for use with an 'untagged' VLAN (see Tagged flag below), then the L2 priority field is ignored and only the DSCP value has relevance. 6. **Video Conferencing** - for use by dedicated Video Conferencing equipment and other similar appliances supporting real-time interactive video/audio services. 7. **Streaming** Video - for use by broadcast or multicast based video content distribution and other similar applications supporting streaming video services that require specific network policy treatment. Video applications relying on TCP with buffering would not be an intended use of this application type. 8. **Video Signalling** (conditional) - for use in network topologies that require a separate policy for the video signalling than for the video media. This application type should not be advertised if all the same network policies apply as those advertised in the **Video Conferencing** application policy.
Tag	**Tag** indicating whether the specified application type is using a 'tagged' or an 'untagged' VLAN. **Untagged** indicates that the device is using an untagged frame format and as such does not include a tag header as defined by IEEE 802.1Q-2003. In this case, both the VLAN ID and the Layer 2 priority fields are ignored and only the DSCP value has relevance. **Tagged** indicates that the device is using the IEEE 802.1Q tagged frame format, and that both the VLAN ID and the Layer 2 priority values are being used, as well as the DSCP value. The tagged format includes an additional field, known as the tag header. The tagged frame format also includes priority tagged frames as defined by IEEE 802.1Q-2003.
VLAN ID	VLAN identifier (VID) for the port as defined in IEEE 802.1Q-2003.
L2 Priority	**L2 Priority** is the Layer 2 priority to be used for the specified application type. **L2 Priority** may specify one of eight priority levels (0 through 7), as defined by IEEE 802.1D-2004. A value of 0 represents use of the default priority as defined in IEEE

	802.1D-2004.
DSCP	**DSCP** value to be used to provide Diffserv node behaviour for the specified application type as defined in IETF RFC 2474. **DSCP** may contain one of 64 code point values (0 through 63). A value of 0 represents use of the default DSCP value as defined in RFC 2475.
Adding a new policy	Click Add New Policy to add a new policy. Specify the **Application type**, **Tag**, **VLAN ID**, **L2 Priority** and **DSCP** for the new policy. Click "Save". The number of policies supported is 32.
Policy Interface Configuration	
Port	The port number to which the configuration applies.
Policy Id	The set of policies that shall apply to a given port. The set of policies is selected by check marking the checkboxes that corresponds to the policies.
Neighbors	
Interface	The interface on which the LLDP frame was received.
Device Type	LLDP-MED Devices are comprised of two primary **Device Types**: Network Connectivity Devices and Endpoint Devices. **LLDP-MED Network Connectivity Device Definition** LLDP-MED Network Connectivity Devices, as defined in TIA-1057, provide access to the IEEE 802 based LAN infrastructure for LLDP-MED Endpoint Devices. An LLDP-MED Network Connectivity Device is a LAN access device based on any of the following technologies: 1. LAN Switch/Router 2. IEEE 802.1 Bridge 3. IEEE 802.3 Repeater (included for historical reasons) 4. IEEE 802.11 Wireless Access Point 5. Any device that supports the IEEE 802.1AB and MED extensions defined by TIA-1057 and can relay IEEE 802 frames via any method. **LLDP-MED Endpoint Device Definition** LLDP-MED Endpoint Devices, as defined in TIA-1057, are located at the IEEE 802 LAN network edge, and participate in IP communication service using the LLDP-MED framework. Within the LLDP-MED Endpoint Device category, the LLDP-MED scheme is broken into further Endpoint Device Classes, as defined in the following. Each LLDP-MED Endpoint Device Class is defined to build upon the capabilities defined for the previous Endpoint Device Class. For-example will any LLDP-MED Endpoint Device claiming compliance as a Media Endpoint (Class II) also support all aspects of TIA-1057 applicable to Generic Endpoints (Class I), and any LLDP-MED

	Endpoint Device claiming compliance as a Communication Device (Class III) will also support all aspects of TIA-1057 applicable to both Media Endpoints (Class II) and Generic Endpoints (Class I).
	LLDP-MED Generic Endpoint (Class I)
	The LLDP-MED Generic Endpoint (Class I) definition is applicable to all endpoint products that require the base LLDP discovery services defined in TIA-1057, however do not support IP media or act as an end-user communication appliance. Such devices may include (but are not limited to) IP Communication Controllers, other communication related servers, or any device requiring basic services as defined in TIA-1057.
	Discovery services defined in this class include LAN configuration, device location, network policy, power management, and inventory management.
	LLDP-MED Media Endpoint (Class II)
	The LLDP-MED Media Endpoint (Class II) definition is applicable to all endpoint products that have IP media capabilities however may or may not be associated with a particular end user. Capabilities include all of the capabilities defined for the previous Generic Endpoint Class (Class I), and are extended to include aspects related to media streaming. Example product categories expected to adhere to this class include (but are not limited to) Voice / Media Gateways, Conference Bridges, Media Servers, and similar.
	Discovery services defined in this class include media-type-specific network layer policy discovery.
	LLDP-MED Communication Endpoint (Class III)
	The LLDP-MED Communication Endpoint (Class III) definition is applicable to all endpoint products that act as end user communication appliances supporting IP media. Capabilities include all of the capabilities defined for the previous Generic Endpoint (Class I) and Media Endpoint (Class II) classes, and are extended to include aspects related to end user devices. Example product categories expected to adhere to this class include (but are not limited to) end user communication appliances, such as IP Phones, PC-based softphones, or other communication appliances that directly support the end user.
	Discovery services defined in this class include provision of location identifier (including ECS / E911 information), embedded L2 switch support, inventory management.
LLDP-MED Capabilities	**LLDP-MED Capabilities** describes the neighbor unit's LLDP-MED capabilities. The possible capabilities are: 1. LLDP-MED capabilities 2. Network Policy

	3. Location Identification
	4. Extended Power via MDI - PSE
	5. Extended Power via MDI - PD
	6. Inventory
	7. Reserved
Application Type	**Application Type** indicating the primary function of the application(s) defined for this network policy, advertised by an Endpoint or Network Connectivity Device. The possible application types are shown below. 1. Voice - for use by dedicated IP Telephony handsets and other similar appliances supporting interactive voice services. These devices are typically deployed on a separate VLAN for ease of deployment and enhanced security by isolation from data applications. 2. Voice Signalling - for use in network topologies that require a different policy for the voice signalling than for the voice media. 3. Guest Voice - to support a separate limited feature-set voice service for guest users and visitors with their own IP Telephony handsets and other similar appliances supporting interactive voice services. 4. Guest Voice Signalling - for use in network topologies that require a different policy for the guest voice signalling than for the guest voice media. 5. Softphone Voice - for use by softphone applications on typical data centric devices, such as PCs or laptops. 6. Video Conferencing - for use by dedicated Video Conferencing equipment and other similar appliances supporting real-time interactive video/audio services. 7. Streaming Video - for use by broadcast or multicast based video content distribution and other similar applications supporting streaming video services that require specific network policy treatment. Video applications relying on TCP with buffering would not be an intended use of this application type. 8. Video Signalling - for use in network topologies that require a separate policy for the video signalling than for the video media.
Policy	**Policy** indicates that an Endpoint Device wants to explicitly advertise that the policy is required by the device. Can be either Defined or Unknown Unknown: The network policy for the specified application type is currently unknown. Defined: The network policy is defined (known).
TAG	**TAG** is indicative of whether the specified application type is using a tagged or an untagged VLAN. Can be Tagged or Untagged. Untagged: The device is using an untagged frame format and as such does not include a tag header as defined by IEEE 802.1Q-2003. Tagged: The device is using the IEEE 802.1Q tagged frame format.

VLAN ID	**VLAN ID** is the VLAN identifier (VID) for the port as defined in IEEE 802.1Q-2003. A value of 1 through 4094 is used to define a valid VLAN ID. A value of 0 (Priority Tagged) is used if the device is using priority tagged frames as defined by IEEE 802.1Q-2003, meaning that only the IEEE 802.1D priority level is significant and the default PVID of the ingress port is used instead.
Priority	**Priority** is the Layer 2 priority to be used for the specified application type. One of the eight priority levels (0 through 7).
DSCP	**DSCP** is the DSCP value to be used to provide Diffserv node behavior for the specified application type as defined in IETF RFC 2474. Contain one of 64 code point values (0 through 63).
Auto-negotiation	**Auto-negotiation** identifies if MAC/PHY auto-negotiation is supported by the link partner.
Auto-negotiation status	**Auto-negotiation status** identifies if auto-negotiation is currently enabled at the link partner. If **Auto-negotiation** is supported and **Auto-negotiation status** is disabled, the 802.3 PMD operating mode will be determined the operational MAU type field value rather than by auto-negotiation.
Auto-negotiation Capabilities	**Auto-negotiation Capabilities** shows the link partners MAC/PHY capabilities.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page.

2.5.34 MVR

This page provides MVR related configurations.

The MVR feature enables multicast traffic forwarding on the Multicast VLANs.

In a multicast television application, a PC or a network television or a set-top box can receive the multicast stream. Multiple set-top boxes or PCs can be connected to one subscriber port, which is a switch port configured as an MVR receiver port. When a subscriber selects a channel, the set-top box or PC sends an

IGMP/MLD report message to Switch A to join the appropriate multicast group address. Uplink ports that send and receive multicast data to and from the multicast VLAN are called MVR source ports.

It is allowed to create at maximum 4 MVR VLANs with corresponding channel profile for each Multicast VLAN.

The channel profile is defined by the IPMC Profile which provides the filtering conditions.

Each page shows up to 99 entries from the MVR Group table, default being 20, selected through the "entries per page" input field. When first visited, the web page will show the first 20 entries from the beginning of the MVR Channels (Groups) Information Table.

The "Start from VLAN", and "Group Address" input fields allow the user to select the starting point in the

MVR Channels (Groups) Information Table. Clicking the **Refresh** button will update the displayed table starting from that or the closest next MVR Channels (Groups) Information Table match. In addition, the two

input fields will - upon a **Refresh** button click - assume the value of the first displayed entry, allowing for continuous refresh with the same start address.

The ⟦>>⟧ will use the last entry of the currently displayed table as a basis for the next lookup. When the end is reached the text "No more entries" is shown in the displayed table. Use the ⟦|<<⟧ button to start over.

MVR			
Config	**Status**	**Groups Information**	**SFM Information**

Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh |<< >>

MVR Channels (Groups) Information

Start from VLAN `1` and Group Address `::` with `20` entries per page.

		Port Members													
VLAN ID	**Groups**	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
No more entries															

Each page shows up to 99 entries from the MVR SFM Information Table, default being 20, selected through the "entries per page" input field. When first visited, the web page will show the first 20 entries from the beginning of the MVR SFM Information Table.

The "Start from VLAN", and "Group Address" input fields allow the user to select the starting point in the MVR SFM Information Table. Clicking the ⟦Refresh⟧ button will update the displayed table starting from that or the closest next MVR SFM Information Table match. In addition, the two input fields will - upon a ⟦Refresh⟧ button click - assume the value of the first displayed entry, allowing for continuous refresh with the same start address.

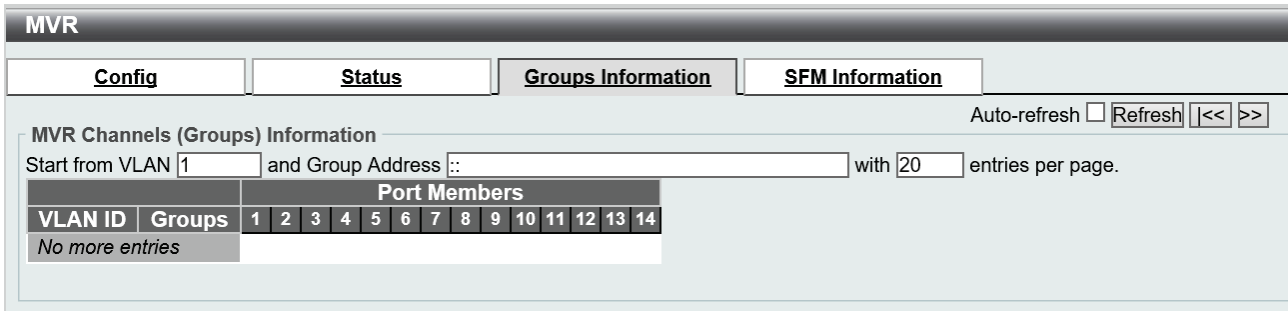The ⟦>>⟧ will use the last entry of the currently displayed table as a basis for the next lookup. When the end is reached the text "No more entries" is shown in the displayed table. Use the ⟦|<<⟧ button to start over.

MVR			
Config	**Status**	**Groups Information**	**SFM Information**

Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh |<< >>

MVR SFM Information

Start from VLAN `1` and Group Address `::` with `20` entries per page.

VLAN ID	Group	Port	Mode	Source Address	Type	Hardware Filter/Switch
No more entries						

Object	Description
Config	
MVR Mode	Enable/Disable the Global MVR.

	The Unregistered Flooding control depends on the current configuration in IGMP/MLD Snooping. It is suggested to enable Unregistered Flooding control when the MVR group table is full.
Delete	Check to delete the entry. The designated entry will be deleted during the next save.
MVR VID	Specify the Multicast VLAN ID. **Be Caution**: MVR source ports are not recommended to be overlapped with management VLAN ports.
MVR Name	MVR Name is an optional attribute to indicate the name of the specific MVR VLAN. Maximum length of the MVR VLAN Name string is 16. MVR VLAN Name can only contain alphabets or numbers. When the optional MVR VLAN name is given, it should contain at least one alphabet. MVR VLAN name can be edited for the existing MVR VLAN entries or it can be added to the new entries.
IGMP Address	Define the IPv4 address as source address used in IP header for IGMP control frames. The default IGMP address is not set (0.0.0.0). When the IGMP address is not set, system uses IPv4 management address of the IP interface associated with this VLAN. When the IPv4 management address is not set, system uses the first available IPv4 management address. Otherwise, system uses a pre-defined value. By default, this value will be 192.0.2.1.
Mode	Specify the MVR mode of operation. In Dynamic mode, MVR allows dynamic MVR membership reports on source ports. In Compatible mode, MVR membership reports are forbidden on source ports. The default is Dynamic mode.
Tagging	Specify whether the traversed IGMP/MLD control frames will be sent as Untagged or Tagged with MVR VID. The default is Tagged.
Priority	Specify how the traversed IGMP/MLD control frames will be sent in prioritized manner. The default Priority is 0.
LLQI	Define the maximum time to wait for IGMP/MLD report memberships on a receiver port before removing the port from multicast group membership. The value is in units of tenths of a seconds. The range is from 0 to 31744. The default LLQI is 5 tenths or one-half second.
Interface Channel Profile	When the MVR VLAN is created, select the IPMC Profile as the channel filtering condition for the specific MVR VLAN. Summary about the Interface Channel Profiling (of the MVR VLAN) will be shown by clicking the view button. Profile selected for designated interface channel is not allowed to have overlapped permit group address.

Profile Management Button	You can inspect the rules of the designated profile by using the following button: 👁: List the rules associated with the designated profile.
Port	The logical port for the settings.
Port Role	Configure an MVR port of the designated MVR VLAN as one of the following roles. **Inactive**: The designated port does not participate MVR operations. **Source**: Configure uplink ports that receive and send multicast data as source ports. Subscribers cannot be directly connected to source ports. **Receiver**: Configure a port as a receiver port if it is a subscriber port and should only receive multicast data. It does not receive data unless it becomes a member of the multicast group by issuing IGMP/MLD messages. **Be Caution**: MVR source ports are not recommended to be overlapped with management VLAN ports. Select the port role by clicking the Role symbol to switch the setting. I indicates Inactive; S indicates Source; R indicates Receiver The default Role is Inactive.
Immediate Leave	Enable the fast leave on the port.
Status	
VLAN ID	The Multicast VLAN ID.
IGMP/MLD Queries Received	The number of Received Queries for IGMP and MLD, respectively.
IGMP/MLD Queries Transmitted	The number of Transmitted Queries for IGMP and MLD, respectively.
IGMPv1 Joins Received	The number of Received IGMPv1 Join's.
IGMPv2/MLDv1 Report's Received	The number of Received IGMPv2 Join's and MLDv1 Report's, respectively.
IGMPv3/MLDv2 Report's Received	The number of Received IGMPv1 Join's and MLDv2 Report's, respectively.
IGMPv2/MLDv1 Leave's Received	The number of Received IGMPv2 Leave's and MLDv1 Done's, respectively.
Group Information	
VLAN ID	VLAN ID of the group.
Groups	Group ID of the group displayed.
Port Members	Ports under this group.
SFM Information	
VLAN ID	VLAN ID of the group.
Group	Group address of the group displayed.
Port	Switch port number.

Mode	Indicates the filtering mode maintained per (VLAN ID, port number, Group Address) basis. It can be either Include or Exclude.
Source Address	IP Address of the source. Currently, the maximum number of IP source address for filtering (per group) is 8. When there is no any source filtering address, the text "None" is shown in the Source Address field.
Type	Indicates the Type. It can be either Allow or Deny.
Hardware Filter/Switch	Indicates whether data plane destined to the specific group address from the source IPv4/IPv6 address could be handled by chip or not.

Buttons	
Add New MVR VLAN	Click to add new MVR VLAN. Specify the VID and configure the new entry. Click "Save".
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page immediately.
Clear	Clears all Statistics counters.
|<<	Updates the table starting from the first entry in the Table.
>>	Updates the table, starting with the entry after the last entry currently displayed.

2.5.35 RingV2

This page provides Ring related configuration.
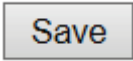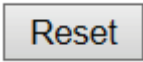
Object	Description
Config	
Index	The group index. This parameter is used for easy identifying the ring when user configure it. Group 1 (Index 1) - It supports configuration of ring. Group 2 (Index 2) - It supports configuration of ring, coupling and dual-homing. Group 3 (Index 3) - It supports configuration of chain and balancing-chain.

Mode	Enable Ring on the specific group.
	When Group 1 or 2 is enabled, all configuration of Group 3 will be reset to default.
	Group 3 all configuration options will be locked.
	To configure Group 3, both Group1 and 2 should be disabled first. When Group 3 is enabled, all configuration of Group1 and 2 will be reset to default. Group 1 and 2 all configuration options will be locked.
Role	Configure the Ring group on this switch as specific role.
	Group 1 - support option of ring-master and ring-slave.
	# Ring - it could be master or slave.
	Group 2 - support configuration of the ring, coupling and dual-homing.
	# Ring - it could be master or slave.
	# Coupling - it could be primary and backup.
	# Dual-Homing
	Group 3 - support configuration of the chain and balancing-chain.
	# Chain - it could be head, tail or member.
	# Balancing Chain - it could be central-block, terminal-1/2 or member.
	Note 1 - Group 1 must be enabled before enable Group 2 to coupling.
	Note 2 - When Group 1 or 2 is enabled, the configuration of Group 3 will be disabled.
	Note 3 - When Group 3 is enabled, the configuration of Group 1 and 2 will be disabled.
Ring Port(s)	Selecting ring port(s).
	Each ring port must be unique, CANNOT be configured in different groups; 2 ring ports between ring/chain CANNOT be the same.
	# When role is ring/master, one ring port is **forward port** and another is **block port**. The block port is redundant port; it is blocking port in normal state.
	# When role is ring/slave, both ring ports are **forward port**.
	# When role is coupling/primary, only need one ring port named **primary port**.
	# When role is coupling/backup, only need one ring port named **backup port**. This backup port is redundant port; it is blocking port in normal state.
	# When role is dual-homing, one ring port is **primary port** and another is **backup port**. This backup port is redundant port; it is blocking port in normal state.
	# When role is chain/head, one ring port is **member port** and another is **head port**. Both ring ports are forwarding port in normal state.
	# When role is chain/tail, one ring port is **member port** and another is **tail port**. The tail port is redundant port; it is blocking port in normal state.
	# When role is chain/member, both ring ports are **member port**. Both ring ports are forwarding port in normal state.

	# When role is balancing-chain/central-block, one ring port is **member port** and another is **block port**. The block port is redundant port; it is blocking port in normal state.
	# When role is balancing-chain/terminal-1/2, one ring port is **member port** and another is **terminal port**. Both ring ports are forwarding port in normal state.
	# When role is balancing-chain/member, both ring ports are **member port**. Both ring ports are forwarding port in normal state.
Status	
Group Index	The group index. This parameter is used for easy identifying which ring group.
Mode	It indicates whether the group is enabled.
State	When ring is complete, it will show **"Normal"**. When ring is incomplete (at least one link is down), it will show **"Fail"**.
Role	It indicates group is configured as which role.
Ring Port(s)	Describes current status of ring port(s).

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page.

2.6 L3 Features

2.6.1 ARP Inspection – Port Configuration

This page provides ARP Inspection related configuration.

ARP Inspection Port Configuration

ARP Inspection Port Configuration

| Mode | Disabled ∨ |

Translate dynamic to static
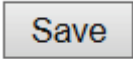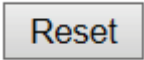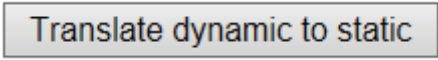
Port Mode Configuration

Port	Mode	Check VLAN	Log Type
*	<> ∨	<> ∨	<> ∨
1	Disabled ∨	Disabled ∨	None ∨
2	Disabled ∨	Disabled ∨	None ∨
3	Disabled ∨	Disabled ∨	None ∨
4	Disabled ∨	Disabled ∨	None ∨
5	Disabled ∨	Disabled ∨	None ∨
6	Disabled ∨	Disabled ∨	None ∨
7	Disabled ∨	Disabled ∨	None ∨
8	Disabled ∨	Disabled ∨	None ∨
9	Disabled ∨	Disabled ∨	None ∨
10	Disabled ∨	Disabled ∨	None ∨
11	Disabled ∨	Disabled ∨	None ∨
12	Disabled ∨	Disabled ∨	None ∨
13	Disabled ∨	Disabled ∨	None ∨
14	Disabled ∨	Disabled ∨	None ∨

Save Reset

Object	Description
Mode of ARP Inspection Configuration	Enable the Global ARP Inspection or disable the Global ARP Inspection.
Port Mode Configuration	Specify ARP Inspection is enabled on which ports. Only when both Global Mode and Port Mode on a given port are enabled, ARP Inspection is enabled on this given port. Possible modes are: **Enabled**: Enable ARP Inspection operation. **Disabled**: Disable ARP Inspection operation. If you want to inspect the VLAN configuration, you have to enable the setting of "Check VLAN". The default setting of "Check VLAN" is disabled. When the setting of

	"Check VLAN" is disabled, the log type of ARP Inspection will refer to the port setting. And the setting of "Check VLAN" is enabled, the log type of ARP Inspection will refer to the VLAN setting. Possible setting of "Check VLAN" are: `Enabled`: Enable check VLAN operation. `Disabled`: Disable check VLAN operation. Only the Global Mode and Port Mode on a given port are enabled, and the setting of "Check VLAN" is disabled, the log type of ARP Inspection will refer to the port setting. There are four log types and possible types are: `None`: Log nothing. `Deny`: Log denied entries. `Permit`: Log permitted entries. `ALL`: Log all entries.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Translate dynamic to static	Click to translate all dynamic entries to static entries.

2.6.2 ARP Inspection – VLAN Configuration

Each page shows up to 9999 entries from the VLAN table, default being 20, selected through the "entries per page" input field. When first visited, the web page will show the first 20 entries from the beginning of the VLAN Table. The first displayed will be the one with the lowest VLAN ID found in the VLAN Table.

The "VLAN" input fields allow the user to select the starting point in the VLAN Table. Clicking the button will update the displayed table starting from that or the closest next VLAN Table match. The will use the next entry of the currently displayed VLAN entry as a basis for the next lookup. When the end is reached the warning message is shown in the displayed table. Use the button to start over.

ARP Inspection VLAN Configuration

Refresh | |<< | >>

ARP Inspection VLAN Mode Configuration

Start from VLAN 1 with 20 entries per page.

Delete	VLAN ID	Log Type
Delete		None ∨

Add New Entry

Save Reset

Object	Description
VLAN Mode Configuration	Specify ARP Inspection is enabled on which VLANs. First, you have to enable the port setting on Port mode configuration web page. Only when both Global Mode and Port Mode on a given port are enabled, ARP Inspection is enabled on this given port. Second, you can specify which VLAN will be inspected on VLAN mode configuration web page. The log type also can be configured on per VLAN setting. Possible types are: None: Log nothing. Deny: Log denied entries. Permit: Log permitted entries. ALL: Log all entries

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Add New Entry	Click to add a new VLAN to the ARP Inspection VLAN table.

2.6.3   ARP Inspection – Static Table

Object	Description
Delete	Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.
Port	The logical port for the settings
VLAN ID	The vlan id for the settings.
MAC Address	Allowed Source MAC address in ARP request packets.
IP Address	Allowed Source IP address in ARP request packets.

Buttons	
	Click to add a new entry to the Static ARP Inspection table.
	Click to save changes.
	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
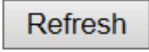
2.6.4   ARP Inspection – Dynamic Table

Each page shows up to 99 entries from the Dynamic ARP Inspection table, default being 20, selected through the "entries per page" input field. When first visited, the web page will show the first 20 entries from the beginning of the Dynamic ARP Inspection Table.

The "Start from port address", "VLAN", "MAC address" and "IP address" input fields allow the user to select the starting point in the Dynamic ARP Inspection Table. Clicking the button will update the displayed table starting from that or the closest next Dynamic ARP Inspection Table match. In addition, the two input fields will - upon a button click - assume the value of the first displayed entry, allowing for continuous refresh with the same start address.

The will use the last entry of the currently displayed table as a basis for the next lookup. When the end is reached the text "No more entries" is shown in the displayed table. Use the button to start over.

Each page shows up to 99 entries from the Dynamic ARP Inspection table, default being 20, selected through the "entries per page" input field. When first visited, the web page will show the first 20 entries from the beginning of the Dynamic ARP Inspection Table.

The "Start from port address", "VLAN", "MAC address" and "IP address" input fields allow the user to select the starting point in the Dynamic ARP Inspection Table. Clicking the Refresh button will update the displayed table starting from that or the closest next Dynamic ARP Inspection Table match. In addition, the two input fields will - upon a Refresh button click - assume the value of the first displayed entry, allowing for continuous refresh with the same start address.

The >> will use the last entry of the currently displayed table as a basis for the next lookup. When the end is reached the text "No more entries" is shown in the displayed table. Use the |<< button to start over.

Object	Description

Config	
Port	Switch Port Number for which the entries are displayed.
VLAN ID	VLAN-ID in which the ARP traffic is permitted.
MAC Address	User MAC address of the entry.
IP Address	User IP address of the entry.
Translate to static	Select the checkbox to translate the entry to static entry.
Status	
Port	Switch Port Number for which the entries are displayed.
VLAN ID	VLAN-ID in which the ARP traffic is permitted.
MAC Address	User MAC address of the entry.
IP Address	User IP address of the entry.

Buttons	
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Refreshes the displayed table starting from the input fields.
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
|<<	Updates the table starting from the first entry in the Dynamic ARP Inspection Table.
>>	Updates the table, starting with the entry after the last entry currently displayed.

2.6.5 IP Route and DNS

IP Route and DNS

Config	Status

Configuration

IP Configuration

Mode	Host ⌄
DNS Server 0	No DNS server ⌄	
DNS Server 1	No DNS server ⌄	
DNS Server 2	No DNS server ⌄	
DNS Server 3	No DNS server ⌄	
DNS Proxy	☐

IP Routes

Delete	Network	Mask Length	Gateway	Next Hop VLAN
Delete				0

Add Route

Save Reset

IP Route and DNS

Config | **Status**

Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh

Status

IP Routes

Network	Gateway	Status
0.0.0.0/0	192.168.1.201	\<UP GATEWAY HW_RT\>
127.0.0.1/32	127.0.0.1	\<UP HOST\>
224.0.0.0/4	127.0.0.1	\<UP\>
::1/128	::1	\<UP HOST\>

Neighbour cache

IP Address	Link Address
192.168.1.39	VLAN1:d4-be-d9-fa-9e-6d
192.168.1.254	VLAN1:00-d0-68-0b-11-02
192.168.8.1	VLAN1:00-d0-68-0b-11-02
192.168.8.52	VLAN1:bc-ee-7b-96-88-bf
192.168.8.113	VLAN1:00-e0-4c-36-39-84
192.168.9.1	VLAN1:00-d0-68-0b-11-02
fe80::da84:66ff:fe56:200	VLAN1:d8-84-66-56-02-00

Object	Description
Config	
IP Configuration	
Mode	Configure whether the IP stack should act as a **Host** or a **Router**. In **Host** mode, IP traffic between interfaces will not be routed. In **Router** mode traffic is routed between all interfaces.
DNS Server	This setting controls the DNS name resolution done by the switch. There are four servers available for configuration, and the index of the server presents the preference (less index has higher priority) in doing DNS name resolution. System selects the active DNS server from configuration in turn, if the preferred server does not respond in five attempts. The following modes are supported:

	• **From any DHCPv4 interfaces** The first DNS server offered from a DHCPv4 lease to a DHCPv4-enabled interface will be used. • **No DNS server** No DNS server will be used. • **Configured IPv4** Explicitly provide the valid IPv4 unicast address of the DNS Server in dotted decimal notation. Make sure the configured DNS server could be reachable (e.g. via PING) for activating DNS service. • **From this DHCPv4 interface** Specify from which DHCPv4-enabled interface a provided DNS server should be preferred. • **Configured IPv6** Explicitly provide the valid IPv6 unicast (except linklocal) address of the DNS Server. Make sure the configured DNS server could be reachable (e.g. via PING6) for activating DNS service. • **From this DHCPv6 interface** Specify from which DHCPv6-enabled interface a provided DNS server should be preferred. • **From any DHCPv6 interfaces** The first DNS server offered from a DHCPv6 lease to a DHCPv6-enabled interface will be used.
DNS Proxy	When DNS proxy is enabled, system will relay DNS requests to the currently configured DNS server, and reply as a DNS resolver to the client devices on the network. Only IPv4 DNS proxy is now supported.
IP Route	
Delete	Select this option to delete an existing IP route.
Network	The destination IP network or host address of this route. Valid format is dotted decimal notation or a valid IPv6 notation. A default route can use the value **0.0.0.0** or IPv6 **::** notation.
Mask Length	The destination IP network or host mask, in number of bits (*prefix length*). It defines how much of a network address that must match, in order to qualify for this route. Valid values are between 0 and 32 bits respectively 128 for IPv6 routes. Only a default route will have a mask length of **0** (as it will match anything).
Gateway	The IP address of the IP gateway. Valid format is dotted decimal notation or a valid

	IPv6 notation. Gateway and Network must be of the same type.
Next Hop VLAN(Only for IPv6)	The VLAN ID (VID) of the specific IPv6 interface associated with the gateway. The given VID ranges from 1 to 4094 and will be effective only when the corresponding IPv6 interface is valid. If the IPv6 gateway address is link-local, it must specify the next hop VLAN for the gateway. If the IPv6 gateway address is not link-local, system ignores the next hop VLAN for the gateway.
Status	
IP Routes	
Network	The destination IP network or host address of this route.
Gateway	The gateway address of this route.
Status	The status flags of the route.
Neighbor Cache	
IP Address	The IP address of the entry.
Link Address	The Link (MAC) address for which a binding to the IP address given exist..

Buttons	
Add Interface	Click to add a new IP interface. A maximum of 8 interfaces is supported.
Set Default Gateway	Click to save changes.
Add Route	Click to add a new IP route. A maximum of 32 routes is supported.
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to revert to previously saved values.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page.
Auto-refresh ☑	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.

2.7 QoS

2.7.1 Qos – Port Classification

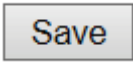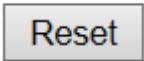This page allows you to configure the basic QoS Ingress Classification settings for all switch ports.

QoS Port Classification

QoS Ingress Port Classification

Port	CoS	DPL	PCP	DEI	Tag Class.	DSCP Based	Address Mode
*	<>	<>	<>	<>		☐	<>
1	0	0	0	0	Disabled	☐	Source
2	0	0	0	0	Disabled	☐	Source
3	0	0	0	0	Disabled	☐	Source
4	0	0	0	0	Disabled	☐	Source
5	0	0	0	0	Disabled	☐	Source
6	0	0	0	0	Disabled	☐	Source
7	0	0	0	0	Disabled	☐	Source
8	0	0	0	0	Disabled	☐	Source
9	0	0	0	0	Disabled	☐	Source
10	0	0	0	0	Disabled	☐	Source
11	0	0	0	0	Disabled	☐	Source
12	0	0	0	0	Disabled	☐	Source
13	0	0	0	0	Disabled	☐	Source
14	0	0	0	0	Disabled	☐	Source

Save Reset

Object	Description
Port	The port number for which the configuration below applies.
CoS	Controls the default class of service.
	All frames are classified to a CoS. There is a one to one mapping between CoS, queue and priority. A CoS of 0 (zero) has the lowest priority.
	If the port is VLAN aware, the frame is tagged and Tag Class. is enabled, then the frame is classified to a CoS that is mapped from the PCP and DEI value in the tag. Otherwise the frame is classified to the default CoS.
	The classified CoS can be overruled by a QCL entry.

	Note: If the default CoS has been dynamically changed, then the actual default CoS is shown in parentheses after the configured default CoS.
DPL	Controls the default drop precedence level. All frames are classified to a drop precedence level. If the port is VLAN aware, the frame is tagged and Tag Class. is enabled, then the frame is classified to a DPL that is mapped from the PCP and DEI value in the tag. Otherwise the frame is classified to the default DPL. The classified DPL can be overruled by a QCL entry.
PCP	Controls the default PCP value. All frames are classified to a PCP value. If the port is VLAN aware and the frame is tagged, then the frame is classified to the PCP value in the tag. Otherwise the frame is classified to the default PCP value.
DEI	Controls the default DEI value. All frames are classified to a DEI value. If the port is VLAN aware and the frame is tagged, then the frame is classified to the DEI value in the tag. Otherwise the frame is classified to the default DEI value.
Tag Class.	Shows the classification mode for tagged frames on this port. `Disabled`: Use default CoS and DPL for tagged frames. `Enabled`: Use mapped versions of PCP and DEI for tagged frames. Click on the mode in order to configure the mode and/or mapping. **Note:** This setting has no effect if the port is VLAN unaware. Tagged frames received on VLAN unaware ports are always classified to the default CoS and DPL.
DSCP Based	Click to Enable DSCP Based QoS Ingress Port Classification.
Address Mode	The IP/MAC address mode specifying whether the QCL classification must be based on source (SMAC/SIP) or destination (DMAC/DIP) addresses on this port. The allowed values are: `Source`: Enable SMAC/SIP matching. `Destination`: Enable DMAC/DIP matching.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.7.2   Qos – Port Policing

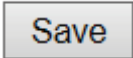This page allows you to configure the Policer settings for all switch ports.

QoS Port Policers

QoS Ingress Port Policers

Port	Enable	Rate	Unit	Flow Control
*	☐	500	<>	☐
1	☐	500	kbps	☐
2	☐	500	kbps	☐
3	☐	500	kbps	☐
4	☐	500	kbps	☐
5	☐	500	kbps	☐
6	☐	500	kbps	☐
7	☐	500	kbps	☐
8	☐	500	kbps	☐
9	☐	500	kbps	☐
10	☐	500	kbps	☐
11	☐	500	kbps	☐
12	☐	500	kbps	☐
13	☐	500	kbps	☐
14	☐	500	kbps	☐

Save Reset

Object	Description
Port	The port number for which the configuration below applies.
Enable	Enable or disable the port policer for this switch port.
Rate	Controls the rate for the port policer. This value is restricted to 100-1000000 when "Unit" is kbps or fps, and 1-1000 when "Unit" is Mbps or kfps. The rate is internally

	rounded up to the nearest value supported by the port policer.
Unit	Controls the unit of measure for the policer rate as kbps, Mbps, fps or kfps .
Flow Control	If flow control is enabled and the port is in flow control mode, then pause frames are sent instead of discarding frames.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.7.3   Qos – Queue Policing

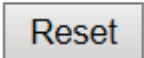This page allows you to configure the Queue Policer settings for all switch ports.

QoS Queue Policing

| Config | Status |

QoS Ingress Queue Policers

Port	Queue 0 E	Rate	Unit	Queue 1 Enable	Queue 2 Enable	Queue 3 Enable	Queue 4 Enable	Queue 5 Enable	Queue 6 Enable	Queue 7 Enable
*	☐	500	<> ∨	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
1	✔	500	kbps ∨	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
2	☐	500	kbps ∨	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
3	☐	500	kbps ∨	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
4	☐	500	kbps ∨	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
5	☐	500	kbps ∨	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
6	☐	500	kbps ∨	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
7	☐	500	kbps ∨	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
8	☐	500	kbps ∨	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
9	☐	500	kbps ∨	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10	☐	500	kbps ∨	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
11	☐	500	kbps ∨	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
12	☐	500	kbps ∨	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
13	☐	500	kbps ∨	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
14	☐	500	kbps ∨	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Save Reset

QoS Queue Policing

| Config | Status |

Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh Clear

Queuing Counters

Port	Q0		Q1		Q2		Q3		Q4		Q5		Q6		Q7	
	Rx	Tx	Rx	Tx	Rx	Tx	Rx	Tx	Rx	Tx	Rx	Tx	Rx	Tx	Rx	Tx
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	3123957	44384380	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	446285
3	3678000	78112917	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	959181
4	607004	64983694	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	682907
5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	163008773	6628203	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1731200
9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Object	Description
Config	
Port	The port number for which the configuration below applies.
Enable	Enable or disable the queue policer for this switch port.
Rate	Controls the rate for the queue policer. This value is restricted to 100-1000000 when "Unit" is kbps, and 1-1000 when "Unit" is Mbps. The rate is internally rounded up to the nearest value supported by the queue policer. This field is only shown if at least one of the queue policers are enabled.
Unit	Controls the unit of measure for the queue policer rate as kbps or Mbps. This field is only shown if at least one of the queue policers are enabled.
Status	
Port	The logical port for the settings contained in the same row.
Qn	There are 8 QoS queues per port. Q0 is the lowest priority queue.
Rx/Tx	The number of received and transmitted packets per queue

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

Auto-refresh ☑	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page immediately.
Clear	Clears the counters for all ports.

2.7.4   Qos – Port Scheduler

This page provides an overview of QoS Egress Port Schedulers for all switch ports.

Port	Mode	Weight					
		Q0	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5
1	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-

Object	Description
QoS Egress Port Schedulers	
Port	The logical port for the settings contained in the same row. Click on the port number in order to configure the schedulers.
Mode	Shows the scheduling mode for this port.
Qn	Shows the weight for this queue and port.
QoS Egress Port Scheduler and Shapers	
Scheduler Mode	Controls how many of the queues are scheduled as strict and how many are scheduled as weighted on this switch port.
Queue Shaper Enable	Controls whether the queue shaper is enabled for this queue on this switch port.
Queue Shaper Rate	Controls the rate for the queue shaper. This value is restricted to 100-1000000 when "Unit" is kbps, and 1-1000 when "Unit" is Mbps. The rate is internally rounded up to the nearest value supported by the queue shaper.
Queue Shaper Unit	Controls the unit of measure for the queue shaper rate as kbps or Mbps.
Queue Shaper Excess	Controls whether the queue is allowed to use excess bandwidth.
Queue Scheduler Weight	Controls the weight for this queue. This value is restricted to 1-100. This parameter is only shown if "Scheduler Mode" is set to "Weighted".
Queue Scheduler	Shows the weight in percent for this queue. This parameter is only shown if

Percent	"Scheduler Mode" is set to "Weighted".
Port Shaper Enable	Controls whether the port shaper is enabled for this switch port.
Port Shaper Rate	Controls the rate for the port shaper. This value is restricted to 100-3281943 when "Unit" is kbps, and 1-3281 when "Unit" is Mbps. The rate is internally rounded up to the nearest value supported by the port shaper.
Port Shaper Unit	Controls the unit of measure for the port shaper rate as kbps or Mbps.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Back	Click to undo any changes made locally and return to the previous page.

2.7.5   Qos – Port Shaping

This page provides an overview of QoS Egress Port Shapers for all switch ports.

QoS Port Shaping

QoS Egress Port Shapers

Port	Shapers								
	Q0	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Port
1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

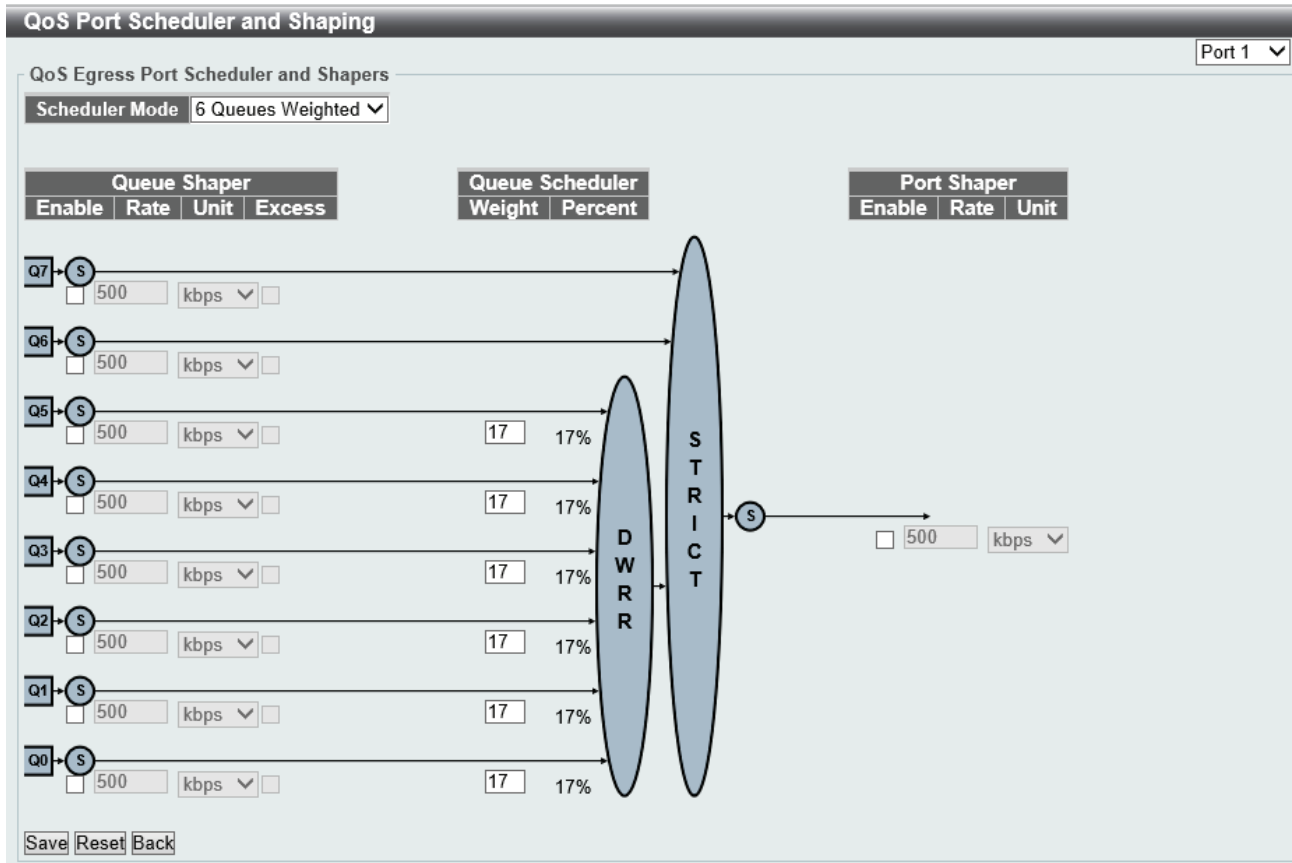| Object	Description
QoS Egress Port Schedulers	
Port	The logical port for the settings contained in the same row.
	Click on the port number in order to configure the shapers.
Qn	Shows "-" for disabled or actual queue shaper rate - e.g. "800 Mbps".
Port	Shows "-" for disabled or actual port shaper rate - e.g. "800 Mbps".
QoS Egress Port Scheduler and Shapers	
Scheduler Mode	Controls how many of the queues are scheduled as strict and how many are
	scheduled as weighted on this switch port.
Queue Shaper Enable	Controls whether the queue shaper is enabled for this queue on this switch port.
Queue Shaper Rate	Controls the rate for the queue shaper. This value is restricted to 100-1000000 when
	"Unit" is kbps, and 1-1000 when "Unit" is Mbps. The rate is internally rounded up to
	the nearest value supported by the queue shaper.
Queue Shaper Unit	Controls the unit of measure for the queue shaper rate as kbps or Mbps.
Queue Shaper Excess	Controls whether the queue is allowed to use excess bandwidth.
Queue Scheduler Weight	Controls the weight for this queue. This value is restricted to 1-100. This parameter is
	only shown if "Scheduler Mode" is set to "Weighted".
Queue Scheduler	Shows the weight in percent for this queue. This parameter is only shown if

Percent	"Scheduler Mode" is set to "Weighted".
Port Shaper Enable	Controls whether the port shaper is enabled for this switch port.
Port Shaper Rate	Controls the rate for the port shaper. This value is restricted to 100-3281943 when "Unit" is kbps, and 1-3281 when "Unit" is Mbps. The rate is internally rounded up to the nearest value supported by the port shaper.
Port Shaper Unit	Controls the unit of measure for the port shaper rate as kbps or Mbps.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Back	Click to undo any changes made locally and return to the previous page.

2.7.6   Qos – Port Tag Remarking

This page provides an overview of QoS Egress Port Tag Remarking for all switch ports.

Object	Description
Port	The logical port for the settings contained in the same row. Click on the port number in order to configure tag remarking.
Mode	Shows the tag remarking mode for this port. `Classified`: Use classified PCP/DEI values. `Default`: Use default PCP/DEI values. `Mapped`: Use mapped versions of QoS class and DP level.

Buttons	
	Click to save changes.
	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
	Click to undo any changes made locally and return to the previous page.

2.7.7 Qos – Port DSCP

This page allows you to configure the basic QoS Port DSCP Configuration settings for all switch ports.
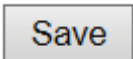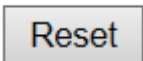
QoS Port DSCP

QoS Port DSCP Configuration

Port	Ingress		Egress
	Translate	**Classify**	**Rewrite**
*	☐	<>	<>
1	☐	Disable	Disable
2	☐	Disable	Disable
3	☐	Disable	Disable
4	☐	Disable	Disable
5	☐	Disable	Disable
6	☐	Disable	Disable
7	☐	Disable	Disable
8	☐	Disable	Disable
9	☐	Disable	Disable
10	☐	Disable	Disable
11	☐	Disable	Disable
12	☐	Disable	Disable
13	☐	Disable	Disable
14	☐	Disable	Disable

Save Reset

Object	Description
Port	The Port column shows the list of ports for which you can configure dscp ingress and egress settings.
Ingress	In Ingress settings you can change ingress translation and classification settings for

	individual ports.
	There are two configuration parameters available in Ingress:
	`1.Translate`
	`2.Classify`
Translate	To Enable the Ingress Translation click the checkbox.
Classify	Classification for a port have 4 different values.
	• `Disable`: No Ingress DSCP Classification.
	• `DSCP=0`: Classify if incoming (or translated if enabled) DSCP is 0.
	• `Selected`: Classify only selected DSCP for which classification is enabled as specified in DSCP Translation window for the specific DSCP.
	• `All`: Classify all DSCP.
Egress	Port Egress Rewriting can be one of -
	• `Disable`: No Egress rewrite.
	• `Enable`: Rewrite enabled without remapping.
	• `Remap DP Unaware`: DSCP from analyzer is remapped and frame is remarked with remapped DSCP value. The remapped DSCP value is always taken from the 'DSCP Translation->Egress Remap DP0' table.
	• `Remap DP Aware`: DSCP from analyzer is remapped and frame is remarked with remapped DSCP value. Depending on the DP level of the frame, the remapped DSCP value is either taken from the 'DSCP Translation->Egress Remap DP0' table or from the 'DSCP Translation->Egress Remap DP1' table.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.7.8   Qos – DSCP-Based QoS

This page allows you to configure the basic QoS DSCP based QoS Ingress Classification settings for all switches.

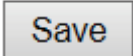| Object	Description
DSCP	Maximum number of supported DSCP values are 64.
Trust	Controls whether a specific DSCP value is trusted. Only frames with trusted DSCP values are mapped to a specific QoS class and Drop Precedence Level. Frames with

	untrusted DSCP values are treated as a non-IP frame.
Qos Class	QoS class value can be any of (0-7)
DPL	Drop Precedence Level (0-1)

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.7.9   Qos – DSCP Translation

This page allows you to configure the basic QoS DSCP Translation settings for all switches. DSCP translation can be done in Ingress or Egress.
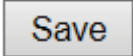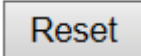
QoS DSCP Translation

DSCP Translation

DSCP	Ingress		Egress			DSCP	Ingress		Egress	
	Translate	Classify	Remap DP0	Remap DP1			Translate	Classify	Remap DP0	Remap DP1
*	<>	☐	<>	<>		32 (CS4)	32 (CS4)	☐	32 (CS4)	32 (CS4)
0 (BE)	0 (BE)	☐	0 (BE)	0 (BE)		33	33	☐	33	33
1	1	☐	1	1		34 (AF41)	34 (AF41)	☐	34 (AF41)	34 (AF41)
2	2	☐	2	2		35	35	☐	35	35
3	3	☐	3	3		36 (AF42)	36 (AF42)	☐	36 (AF42)	36 (AF42)
4	4	☐	4	4		37	37	☐	37	37
5	5	☐	5	5		38 (AF43)	38 (AF43)	☐	38 (AF43)	38 (AF43)
6	6	☐	6	6		39	39	☐	39	39
7	7	☐	7	7		40 (CS5)	40 (CS5)	☐	40 (CS5)	40 (CS5)
8 (CS1)	8 (CS1)	☐	8 (CS1)	8 (CS1)		41	41	☐	41	41
9	9	☐	9	9		42	42	☐	42	42
10 (AF11)	10 (AF11)	☐	10 (AF11)	10 (AF11)		43	43	☐	43	43
11	11	☐	11	11		44	44	☐	44	44
12 (AF12)	12 (AF12)	☐	12 (AF12)	12 (AF12)		45	45	☐	45	45
13	13	☐	13	13		46 (EF)	46 (EF)	☐	46 (EF)	46 (EF)
14 (AF13)	14 (AF13)	☐	14 (AF13)	14 (AF13)		47	47	☐	47	47
15	15	☐	15	15		48 (CS6)	48 (CS6)	☐	48 (CS6)	48 (CS6)
16 (CS2)	16 (CS2)	☐	16 (CS2)	16 (CS2)		49	49	☐	49	49
17	17	☐	17	17		50	50	☐	50	50
18 (AF21)	18 (AF21)	☐	18 (AF21)	18 (AF21)		51	51	☐	51	51
19	19	☐	19	19		52	52	☐	52	52
20 (AF22)	20 (AF22)	☐	20 (AF22)	20 (AF22)		53	53	☐	53	53
21	21	☐	21	21		54	54	☐	54	54
22 (AF23)	22 (AF23)	☐	22 (AF23)	22 (AF23)		55	55	☐	55	55
23	23	☐	23	23		56 (CS7)	56 (CS7)	☐	56 (CS7)	56 (CS7)
24 (CS3)	24 (CS3)	☐	24 (CS3)	24 (CS3)		57	57	☐	57	57
25	25	☐	25	25		58	58	☐	58	58
26 (AF31)	26 (AF31)	☐	26 (AF31)	26 (AF31)		59	59	☐	59	59
27	27	☐	27	27		60	60	☐	60	60
28 (AF32)	28 (AF32)	☐	28 (AF32)	28 (AF32)		61	61	☐	61	61
29	29	☐	29	29		62	62	☐	62	62
30 (AF33)	30 (AF33)	☐	30 (AF33)	30 (AF33)		63	63	☐	63	63
31	31	☐	31	31						

Save Reset

Object	Description
DSCP	Maximum number of supported DSCP values are 64 and valid DSCP value ranges from 0 to 63.

Ingress	Ingress side DSCP can be first translated to new DSCP before using the DSCP for QoS class and DPL map.
	There are two configuration parameters for DSCP Translation -
	`1.Translate`
	`2.Classify`

1.Translate	DSCP at Ingress side can be translated to any of (0-63) DSCP values.
2.Classify	Click to enable Classification at Ingress side.
Egress	There are the following configurable parameters for Egress side - `1.Remap DP0` Controls the remapping for frames with DP level 0. `2.Remap DP1` Controls the remapping for frames with DP level 1.
1.Remap DP0	Select the DSCP value from select menu to which you want to remap. DSCP value ranges form 0 to 63.
2.Remap DP1	Select the DSCP value from select menu to which you want to remap. DSCP value ranges form 0 to 63.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.7.10 Qos – DSCP Classification

This page allows you to configure the mapping of QoS class and Drop Precedence Level to DSCP value.

Object	Description
QoS Class	Actual QoS class.
DSCP DP0	Select the classified DSCP value (0-63) for Drop Precedence Level 0.
DSCP DP1	Select the classified DSCP value (0-63) for Drop Precedence Level 1.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.7.11 Qos – QoS Control List

This page shows the QoS Control List(QCL), which is made up of the QCEs. Each row describes a QCE that is defined. The maximum number of QCEs is 256 on each switch.

Click on the lowest plus sign to add a new QCE to the list.

This page shows the QCL status by different QCL users. Each row describes the QCE that is defined. It is a conflict if a specific QCE is not applied to the hardware due to hardware limitations. The maximum number of QCEs is 256 on each switch.

Object	Description
Config	
QCE	Indicates the QCE id.
Port	Indicates the list of ports configured with the QCE or any.
DMAC	Indicates the destination MAC address. Possible values are: `Any`: Match any DMAC. `Unicast`: Match unicast DMAC. `Multicast`: Match multicast DMAC. `Broadcast`: Match broadcast DMAC. The default value is 'Any'.
SMAC	Match specific source MAC address or 'Any'. If a port is configured to match on DMAC/DIP, this field indicates the DMAC.
Tag Type	Indicates tag type. Possible values are:

	Any: Match tagged and untagged frames.
	Untagged: Match untagged frames.
	Tagged: Match tagged frames.
	The default value is 'Any'.
VID	Indicates (VLAN ID), either a specific VID or range of VIDs. VID can be in the range 1-4095 or 'Any'
PCP	Priority Code Point: Valid values of PCP are specific(0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7) or range(0-1, 2-3, 4-5, 6-7, 0-3, 4-7) or 'Any'.
DEI	Drop Eligible Indicator: Valid value of DEI are 0, 1 or 'Any'.
Frame Type	Indicates the type of frame. Possible values are:
	Any: Match any frame type.
	Ethernet: Match EtherType frames.
	LLC: Match (LLC) frames.
	SNAP: Match (SNAP) frames.
	IPv4: Match IPv4 frames.
	IPv6: Match IPv6 frames.
Action	Indicates the classification action taken on ingress frame if parameters configured are matched with the frame's content.
	Possible actions are:
	CoS: Classify Class of Service.
	DPL: Classify Drop Precedence Level.
	DSCP: Classify DSCP value.
	PCP: Classify PCP value.
	DEI: Classify DEI value.
	Policy: Classify ACL Policy number.
Modification Buttons	You can modify each QCE (QoS Control Entry) in the table using the following buttons:
	⊕: Inserts a new QCE before the current row.
	⊚: Edits the QCE.
	⊕: Moves the QCE up the list.
	⊕: Moves the QCE down the list.
	⊗: Deletes the QCE.
	⊕: The lowest plus sign adds a new entry at the bottom of the QCE listings.
Status	
User	Indicates the QCL user.
QCE	Indicates the QCE id.
Port	Indicates the list of ports configured with the QCE.

Frame Type	Indicates the type of frame. Possible values are:
	Any: Match any frame type.
	Ethernet: Match EtherType frames.
	LLC: Match (LLC) frames.
	SNAP: Match (SNAP) frames.
	IPv4: Match IPv4 frames.
	IPv6: Match IPv6 frames
Action	Indicates the classification action taken on ingress frame if parameters configured are matched with the frame's content.
	Possible actions are:
	CoS: Classify Class of Service.
	DPL: Classify Drop Precedence Level.
	DSCP: Classify DSCP value.
	PCP: Classify PCP value.
	DEI: Classify DEI value.
	Policy: Classify ACL Policy number.
Conflict	Displays Conflict status of QCL entries. As H/W resources are shared by multiple applications. It may happen that resources required to add a QCE may not be available, in that case it shows conflict status as 'Yes', otherwise it is always 'No'. Please note that conflict can be resolved by releasing the H/W resources required to add QCL entry on pressing 'Resolve Conflict' button.

The QCE page includes the following fields:

IPv4 Parameters

Protocol	UDP ▾		
SIP	Specific ▾	Value: 0.0.0.0	Mask: 0.0.0.0
IP Fragment	Any ▾		
DSCP	Range ▾	0 (BE) ▾ - 63 ▾	

IPv6 Parameters

Protocol	Any ▾		
SIP (32 LSB)	Specific ▾	Value: 0.0.0.0	Mask: 0.0.0.0
DSCP	Range ▾	0 (BE) ▾ - 63 ▾	

UDP Parameters

Sport	Specific ▾	Value:
Dport	Range ▾	From: To

TCP Parameters

Sport	Specific ▾	Value:
Dport	Range ▾	From: To

Object	Description
Port Members	Check the checkbox button to include the port in the QCL entry. By default all ports are included.
Key parameters	Key configuration is described as below: **DMAC** Destination MAC address: Possible values are 'Unicast', 'Multicast', 'Broadcast' or 'Any'. **SMAC** Source MAC address: xx-xx-xx-xx-xx-xx or 'Any'. If a port is configured to match on DMAC/DIP, this field is the Destination MAC address. **Tag** Value of Tag field can be 'Untagged', 'Tagged' or 'Any'. **VID** Valid value of VLAN ID can be any value in the range 1-4095 or 'Any'; user can enter either a specific value or a range of VIDs. **PCP** Valid value PCP are specific (0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7) or range (0-1, 2-3, 4-5, 6-7, 0-

3, 4-7) or 'Any'.

DEI Valid value of DEI can be '0', '1' or 'Any'.

Frame Type Frame Type can have any of the following values:

1. Any: Allow all types of frames.

2. EtherType: Ether Type Valid Ether Type can be 0x600-0xFFFF excluding 0x800(IPv4) and 0x86DD(IPv6) or 'Any'.

3. LLC:

SSAP Address Valid SSAP(Source Service Access Point) can vary from 0x00 to 0xFF or 'Any'.

DSAP Address Valid DSAP(Destination Service Access Point) can vary from 0x00 to 0xFF or 'Any'.

Control Valid Control field can vary from 0x00 to 0xFF or 'Any'.

4. SNAP: PID Valid PID(a.k.a Ether Type) can be 0x0000-0xFFFF or 'Any'.

5. IPv4:

Protocol IP protocol number: (0-255, 'TCP' or 'UDP') or 'Any'.

Source IP Specific Source IP address in value/mask format or 'Any'. IP and Mask are in the format x.y.z.w where x, y, z, and w are decimal numbers between 0 and 255. When Mask is converted to a 32-bit binary string and read from left to right, all bits following the first zero must also be zero. If a port is configured to match on DMAC/DIP, this field is the Destination IP address.

IP Fragment IPv4 frame fragmented option: 'Yes', 'No' or 'Any'.

DSCP Diffserv Code Point value (DSCP): It can be a specific value, range of values or 'Any'. DSCP values are in the range 0-63 including BE, CS1-CS7, EF or AF11-AF43.

Sport Source TCP/UDP port:(0-65535) or 'Any', specific or port range applicable for IP protocol UDP/TCP.

Dport Destination TCP/UDP port:(0-65535) or 'Any', specific or port range applicable for IP protocol UDP/TCP.

6. IPv6:

Protocol IP protocol number: (0-255, 'TCP' or 'UDP') or 'Any'.

Source IP 32 LS bits of IPv6 source address in value/mask format or 'Any'. If a port is configured to match on DMAC/DIP, this field is the Destination IP address.

DSCP Diffserv Code Point value (DSCP): It can be a specific value, range of values or 'Any'. DSCP values are in the range 0-63 including BE, CS1-CS7, EF or AF11-AF43.

Sport Source TCP/UDP port:(0-65535) or 'Any', specific or port range applicable for IP protocol UDP/TCP.

Dport Destination TCP/UDP port:(0-65535) or 'Any', specific or port range applicable

	for IP protocol UDP/TCP.
Action Parameters	**CoS** Class of Service: (0-7) or 'Default'.
	DP Drop Precedence Level: (0-1) or 'Default'.
	DSCP DSCP: (0-63, BE, CS1-CS7, EF or AF11-AF43) or 'Default'.
	PCP PCP: (0-7) or 'Default'. Note: PCP and DEI cannot be set individually.
	DEI DEI: (0-1) or 'Default'.
	Policy ACL Policy number: (0-255) or 'Default' (empty field).
	'Default' means that the default classified value is not modified by this QCE.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save the configuration and move to main QCL page.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Cancel	Return to the previous page without saving the configuration change.
Combined ▼	Select the QCL status from this drop down list.
Auto-refresh ✔	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Resolve Conflict	Click to release the resources required to add QCL entry, in case the conflict status for any QCL entry is 'yes'.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page.

2.7.12 Qos – Storm Policing

Storm control for the switch is configured on this page.

There is a unicast storm rate control, multicast storm rate control, and a broadcast storm rate control. These only affect flooded frames, i.e. frames with a (VLAN ID, DMAC) pair not present on the MAC Address table. The configuration indicates the permitted packet rate for unicast, multicast or broadcast traffic across the switch.

Object	Description
Frame Type	The frame type for which the configuration below applies.
Enable	Enable or disable the global storm policer for the given frame type.
Rate	Controls the rate for the global storm policer. This value is restricted to 1-1024000 when "Unit" is fps, and 1-1024 when "Unit" is kfps. The rate is internally rounded up to the nearest value supported by the global storm policer.
Unit	Controls the unit of measure for the global storm policer rate as fps or kfps.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.8 ACL

2.8.1   ACE

This page shows the Access Control List (ACL), which is made up of the ACEs defined on this switch. Each row describes the ACE that is defined. The maximum number of ACEs is 256 on each switch.

Click on the lowest plus sign to add a new ACE to the list. The reserved ACEs used for internal protocol, cannot be edited or deleted, the order sequence cannot be changed and the priority is highest.

This page shows the ACL status by different ACL users. Each row describes the ACE that is defined. It is a conflict if a specific ACE is not applied to the hardware due to hardware limitations. The maximum number of ACEs is 256 on each switch.

Object	Description
Config	
ACE	Indicates the ACE ID.
Ingress Port	Indicates the ingress port of the ACE. Possible values are: `All`: The ACE will match all ingress port. `Port`: The ACE will match a specific ingress port.
Policy / Bitmask	Indicates the policy number and bitmask of the ACE.
Frame Type	Indicates the frame type of the ACE. Possible values are: `Any`: The ACE will match any frame type. `EType`: The ACE will match Ethernet Type frames. Note that an Ethernet Type based ACE will not get matched by IP and ARP frames.

	ARP: The ACE will match ARP/RARP frames.
	IPv4: The ACE will match all IPv4 frames.
	IPv4/ICMP: The ACE will match IPv4 frames with ICMP protocol.
	IPv4/UDP: The ACE will match IPv4 frames with UDP protocol.
	IPv4/TCP: The ACE will match IPv4 frames with TCP protocol.
	IPv4/Other: The ACE will match IPv4 frames, which are not ICMP/UDP/TCP.
	IPv6: The ACE will match all IPv6 standard frames.
Action	Indicates the forwarding action of the ACE.
	Permit: Frames matching the ACE may be forwarded and learned.
	Deny: Frames matching the ACE are dropped.
	Filter: Frames matching the ACE are filtered.
Rate Limiter	Indicates the rate limiter number of the ACE. The allowed range is **1** to **15**. When **Disabled** is displayed, the rate limiter operation is disabled.
Port Redirect	Indicates the port redirect operation of the ACE. Frames matching the ACE are redirected to the port number. The allowed values are **Disabled** or a specific port number. When **Disabled** is displayed, the port redirect operation is disabled.
Mirror	Specify the mirror operation of this port. Frames matching the ACE are mirrored to the destination mirror port. The allowed values are:
	Enabled: Frames received on the port are mirrored.
	Disabled: Frames received on the port are not mirrored.
	The default value is "Disabled".
Counter	The counter indicates the number of times the ACE was hit by a frame.
Modification Buttons	You can modify each ACE (Access Control Entry) in the table using the following buttons:
	⊕: Inserts a new ACE before the current row.
	⊜: Edits the ACE row.
	⊕: Moves the ACE up the list.
	⊕: Moves the ACE down the list.
	⊗: Deletes the ACE.
	⊕: The lowest plus sign adds a new entry at the bottom of the ACE listings.
Status	
User	Indicates the ACL user.
ACE	Indicates the ACE ID on local switch.
Frame Type	Indicates the frame type of the ACE. Possible values are:
	Any: The ACE will match any frame type.
	EType: The ACE will match Ethernet Type frames. Note that an Ethernet Type based ACE will not get matched by IP and ARP frames.

	ARP: The ACE will match ARP/RARP frames.
	IPv4: The ACE will match all IPv4 frames.
	IPv4/ICMP: The ACE will match IPv4 frames with ICMP protocol.
	IPv4/UDP: The ACE will match IPv4 frames with UDP protocol.
	IPv4/TCP: The ACE will match IPv4 frames with TCP protocol.
	IPv4/Other: The ACE will match IPv4 frames, which are not ICMP/UDP/TCP.
	IPv6: The ACE will match all IPv6 standard frames.
Action	Indicates the forwarding action of the ACE.
	Permit: Frames matching the ACE may be forwarded and learned.
	Deny: Frames matching the ACE are dropped.
	Filter: Frames matching the ACE are filtered.
Rate limiter	Indicates the rate limiter number of the ACE. The allowed range is **1** to **16**. When **Disabled** is displayed, the rate limiter operation is disabled.
Mirror	Specify the mirror operation of this port. The allowed values are:
	Enabled: Frames received on the port are mirrored.
	Disabled: Frames received on the port are not mirrored.
	The default value is "Disabled".
CPU	Forward packet that matched the specific ACE to CPU.
Counter	The counter indicates the number of times the ACE was hit by a frame.
Conflict	Indicates the hardware status of the specific ACE. The specific ACE is not applied to the hardware due to hardware limitations.

The ACE Configuration page includes the following fields:

MAC Parameters

SMAC Filter	Specific ⌄
SMAC Value	00-00-00-00-00-01
DMAC Filter	Specific ⌄
DMAC Value	00-00-00-00-00-02

Ethernet Type Parameters

EtherType Filter	Specific ⌄
Ethernet Type Value	0x FFFF

MAC Parameters

SMAC Filter	Any ⌄
DMAC Filter	Any ⌄

ARP Parameters

ARP/RARP	Any ⌄
Request/Reply	Any ⌄
Sender IP Filter	Any ⌄
Target IP Filter	Any ⌄

Object	Description
Ingress Port	Select the ingress port for which this ACE applies. `All`: The ACE applies to all port. `Port n`: The ACE applies to this port number, where *n* is the number of the switch port.
Policy Filter	Specify the policy number filter for this ACE. `Any`: No policy filter is specified. (policy filter status is "don't-care".) `Specific`: If you want to filter a specific policy with this ACE, choose this value. Two field for entering an policy value and bitmask appears.
Policy Value	When "Specific" is selected for the policy filter, you can enter a specific policy value. The allowed range is `0` to `255`.

Policy Bitmask	When "Specific" is selected for the policy filter, you can enter a specific policy bitmask. The allowed range is `0x0` to `0xff`. Notice the usage of bitmask, if the binary bit value is "0", it means this bit is "don't-care". The real matched pattern is [policy_value & policy_bitmask]. For example, if the policy value is 3 and the policy bitmask is 0x10(bit 0 is "don't-care" bit), then policy 2 and 3 are applied to this rule.
Frame Type	Select the frame type for this ACE. These frame types are mutually exclusive.
	`Any`: Any frame can match this ACE.
	`Ethernet Type`: Only Ethernet Type frames can match this ACE. The IEEE 802.3 describes the value of Length/Type Field specifications to be greater than or equal to 1536 decimal (equal to 0600 hexadecimal) and the value should not be equal to 0x800(IPv4), 0x806(ARP) or 0x86DD(IPv6).
	`ARP`: Only ARP frames can match this ACE. Notice the ARP frames won't match the ACE with ethernet type.
	`IPv4`: Only IPv4 frames can match this ACE. Notice the IPv4 frames won't match the ACE with ethernet type.
	`IPv6`: Only IPv6 frames can match this ACE. Notice the IPv6 frames won't match the ACE with Ethernet type.
Action	Specify the action to take with a frame that hits this ACE.
	`Permit`: The frame that hits this ACE is granted permission for the ACE operation.
	`Deny`: The frame that hits this ACE is dropped.
	`Filter`: Frames matching the ACE are filtered.
Filter Port	Specify the port to do filtering action.
	`All`: The filter applies to all port.
	`Port n`: The filter applies to this port number, where n is the number of the switch port.
Rate Limiter	Specify the rate limiter in number of base units. The allowed range is `1` to `16`. `Disabled` indicates that the rate limiter operation is disabled.
Port Redirect	Frames that hit the ACE are redirected to the port number specified here. The rate limiter will affect these ports. The allowed range is the same as the switch port number range. `Disabled` indicates that the port redirect operation is disabled and the specific port number of 'Port Redirect' can't be set when action is permitted.
Mirror	Specify the mirror operation of this port. Frames matching the ACE are mirrored to the destination mirror port. The rate limiter will not affect frames on the mirror port. The allowed values are:
	`Enabled`: Frames received on the port are mirrored.
	`Disabled`: Frames received on the port are not mirrored.
	The default value is "Disabled".
Logging	Specify the logging operation of the ACE. Notice that the logging message doesn't

	include the 4 bytes CRC information. The allowed values are:
	`Enabled`: Frames matching the ACE are stored in the System Log.
	`Disabled`: Frames matching the ACE are not logged.
	Note: The logging feature only works when the packet length is less than
	1518(without VLAN tags) and the System Log memory size and logging rate is
	limited.
Shutdown	Specify the port shut down operation of the ACE. The allowed values are:
	`Enabled`: If a frame matches the ACE, the ingress port will be disabled.
	`Disabled`: Port shut down is disabled for the ACE.
	Note: The shutdown feature only works when the packet length is less than
	1518(without VLAN tags).
Counter	The counter indicates the number of times the ACE was hit by a frame.
MAC Parameters	
SMAC Filter	*(Only displayed when the frame type is Ethernet Type or ARP.)*
	Specify the source MAC filter for this ACE.
	`Any`: No SMAC filter is specified. (SMAC filter status is "don't-care".)
	`Specific`: If you want to filter a specific source MAC address with this ACE, choose
	this value. A field for entering an SMAC value appears.
SMAC Value	When "Specific" is selected for the SMAC filter, you can enter a specific source MAC
	address. The legal format is "xx-xx-xx-xx-xx-xx" or "xx.xx.xx.xx.xx.xx" or
	"xxxxxxxxxxxx" (x is a hexadecimal digit). A frame that hits this ACE matches this
	SMAC value.
DMAC Filter	Specify the destination MAC filter for this ACE.
	`Any`: No DMAC filter is specified. (DMAC filter status is "don't-care".)
	`MC`: Frame must be multicast.
	`BC`: Frame must be broadcast.
	`UC`: Frame must be unicast.
	`Specific`: If you want to filter a specific destination MAC address with this ACE,
	choose this value. A field for entering a DMAC value appears.
DMAC Value	When "Specific" is selected for the DMAC filter, you can enter a specific destination
	MAC address. The legal format is "xx-xx-xx-xx-xx-xx" or "xx.xx.xx.xx.xx.xx" or
	"xxxxxxxxxxxx" (x is a hexadecimal digit). A frame that hits this ACE matches this
	DMAC value.
VLAN Parameters	
802.1Q Tagged	Specify whether frames can hit the action according to the 802.1Q tagged. The
	allowed values are:
	`Any`: Any value is allowed ("don't-care").
	`Enabled`: Tagged frame only.

	`Disabled`: Untagged frame only. The default value is "Any".
VLAN ID Filter	Specify the VLAN ID filter for this ACE. `Any`: No VLAN ID filter is specified. (VLAN ID filter status is "don't-care".) `Specific`: If you want to filter a specific VLAN ID with this ACE, choose this value. A field for entering a VLAN ID number appears.
VLAN ID	When "Specific" is selected for the VLAN ID filter, you can enter a specific VLAN ID number. The allowed range is `1` to `4095`. A frame that hits this ACE matches this VLAN ID value.
Tag Priority	Specify the tag priority for this ACE. A frame that hits this ACE matches this tag priority. The allowed number range is `0` to `7` or range `0-1`, `2-3`, `4-5`, `6-7`, `0-3` and `4-7`. The value `Any` means that no tag priority is specified (tag priority is "don't-care".)
ARP Parameters	
ARP/RARP	Specify the available ARP/RARP opcode (OP) flag for this ACE. `Any`: No ARP/RARP OP flag is specified. (OP is "don't-care".) `ARP`: Frame must have ARP opcode set to ARP. `RARP`: Frame must have RARP opcode set to RARP. `Other`: Frame has unknown ARP/RARP Opcode flag.
Request/Reply	Specify the available Request/Reply opcode (OP) flag for this ACE. `Any`: No Request/Reply OP flag is specified. (OP is "don't-care".) `Request`: Frame must have ARP Request or RARP Request OP flag set. `Reply`: Frame must have ARP Reply or RARP Reply OP flag.
Sender IP Filter	Specify the sender IP filter for this ACE. `Any`: No sender IP filter is specified. (Sender IP filter is "don't-care".) `Host`: Sender IP filter is set to Host. Specify the sender IP address in the SIP Address field that appears. `Network`: Sender IP filter is set to Network. Specify the sender IP address and sender IP mask in the SIP Address and SIP Mask fields that appear.
Sender IP Address	When "Host" or "Network" is selected for the sender IP filter, you can enter a specific sender IP address in dotted decimal notation. Notice the invalid IP address configuration is acceptable too, for example, 0.0.0.0. Normally, an ACE with invalid IP address will explicitly adding deny action.
Sender IP Mask	When "Network" is selected for the sender IP filter, you can enter a specific sender IP mask in dotted decimal notation.
Target IP Filter	Specify the target IP filter for this specific ACE. `Any`: No target IP filter is specified. (Target IP filter is "don't-care".)

	`Host`: Target IP filter is set to Host. Specify the target IP address in the Target IP Address field that appears. `Network`: Target IP filter is set to Network. Specify the target IP address and target IP mask in the Target IP Address and Target IP Mask fields that appear.
Target IP Address	When "Host" or "Network" is selected for the target IP filter, you can enter a specific target IP address in dotted decimal notation. Notice the invalid IP address configuration is acceptable too, for example, 0.0.0.0. Normally, an ACE with invalid IP address will explicitly adding deny action.
Target IP Mask	When "Network" is selected for the target IP filter, you can enter a specific target IP mask in dotted decimal notation.
ARP Sender MAC Match	Specify whether frames can hit the action according to their sender hardware address field (SHA) settings. `0`: ARP frames where SHA is not equal to the SMAC address. `1`: ARP frames where SHA is equal to the SMAC address. `Any`: Any value is allowed ("don't-care").
RARP Target MAC Match	Specify whether frames can hit the action according to their target hardware address field (THA) settings. `0`: RARP frames where THA is not equal to the target MAC address. `1`: RARP frames where THA is equal to the target MAC address. `Any`: Any value is allowed ("don't-care").
IP/Ethernet Length	Specify whether frames can hit the action according to their ARP/RARP hardware address length (HLN) and protocol address length (PLN) settings. `0`: ARP/RARP frames where the HLN is not equal to Ethernet (0x06) or the (PLN) is not equal to IPv4 (0x04). `1`: ARP/RARP frames where the HLN is equal to Ethernet (0x06) and the (PLN) is equal to IPv4 (0x04). `Any`: Any value is allowed ("don't-care").
IP	Specify whether frames can hit the action according to their ARP/RARP hardware address space (HRD) settings. `0`: ARP/RARP frames where the HLD is not equal to Ethernet (1). `1`: ARP/RARP frames where the HLD is equal to Ethernet (1). `Any`: Any value is allowed ("don't-care").
Ethernet	Specify whether frames can hit the action according to their ARP/RARP protocol address space (PRO) settings. `0`: ARP/RARP frames where the PRO is not equal to IP (0x800). `1`: ARP/RARP frames where the PRO is equal to IP (0x800). `Any`: Any value is allowed ("don't-care").
IP Parameters	

IP Protocol Filter	Specify the IP protocol filter for this ACE.
	`Any`: No IP protocol filter is specified ("don't-care").
	`Specific`: If you want to filter a specific IP protocol filter with this ACE, choose this value. A field for entering an IP protocol filter appears.
	`ICMP`: Select ICMP to filter IPv4 ICMP protocol frames. Extra fields for defining ICMP parameters will appear. These fields are explained later in this help file.
	`UDP`: Select UDP to filter IPv4 UDP protocol frames. Extra fields for defining UDP parameters will appear. These fields are explained later in this help file.
	`TCP`: Select TCP to filter IPv4 TCP protocol frames. Extra fields for defining TCP parameters will appear. These fields are explained later in this help file.
IP Protocol Value	When "Specific" is selected for the IP protocol value, you can enter a specific value. The allowed range is `0` to `255`. A frame that hits this ACE matches this IP protocol value.
IP TTL	Specify the Time-to-Live settings for this ACE.
	`zero`: IPv4 frames with a Time-to-Live field greater than zero must not be able to match this entry.
	`non-zero`: IPv4 frames with a Time-to-Live field greater than zero must be able to match this entry.
	`Any`: Any value is allowed ("don't-care").
IP Fragment	Specify the fragment offset settings for this ACE. This involves the settings for the More Fragments (MF) bit and the Fragment Offset (FRAG OFFSET) field for an IPv4 frame.
	`No`: IPv4 frames where the MF bit is set or the FRAG OFFSET field is greater than zero must not be able to match this entry.
	`Yes`: IPv4 frames where the MF bit is set or the FRAG OFFSET field is greater than zero must be able to match this entry.
	`Any`: Any value is allowed ("don't-care").
IP Option	Specify the options flag setting for this ACE.
	`No`: IPv4 frames where the options flag is set must not be able to match this entry.
	`Yes`: IPv4 frames where the options flag is set must be able to match this entry.
	`Any`: Any value is allowed ("don't-care").
SIP Filter	Specify the source IP filter for this ACE.
	`Any`: No source IP filter is specified. (Source IP filter is "don't-care".)
	`Host`: Source IP filter is set to Host. Specify the source IP address in the SIP Address field that appears.
	`Network`: Source IP filter is set to Network. Specify the source IP address and source IP mask in the SIP Address and SIP Mask fields that appear.
SIP Address	When "Host" or "Network" is selected for the source IP filter, you can enter a specific

	SIP address in dotted decimal notation. Notice the invalid IP address configuration is acceptable too, for example, 0.0.0.0. Normally, an ACE with invalid IP address will explicitly adding deny action.
SIP Mask	When "Network" is selected for the source IP filter, you can enter a specific SIP mask in dotted decimal notation.
DIP Filter	Specify the destination IP filter for this ACE. `Any`: No destination IP filter is specified. (Destination IP filter is "don't-care".) `Host`: Destination IP filter is set to Host. Specify the destination IP address in the DIP Address field that appears. `Network`: Destination IP filter is set to Network. Specify the destination IP address and destination IP mask in the DIP Address and DIP Mask fields that appear.
DIP Address	When "Host" or "Network" is selected for the destination IP filter, you can enter a specific DIP address in dotted decimal notation. Notice the invalid IP address configuration is acceptable too, for example, 0.0.0.0. Normally, an ACE with invalid IP address will explicitly adding deny action.
DIP Mask	When "Network" is selected for the destination IP filter, you can enter a specific DIP mask in dotted decimal notation.
IPv6 Parameters	
Next Header Filter	Specify the IPv6 next header filter for this ACE. `Any`: No IPv6 next header filter is specified ("don't-care"). `Specific`: If you want to filter a specific IPv6 next header filter with this ACE, choose this value. A field for entering an IPv6 next header filter appears. `ICMP`: Select ICMP to filter IPv6 ICMP protocol frames. Extra fields for defining ICMP parameters will appear. These fields are explained later in this help file. `UDP`: Select UDP to filter IPv6 UDP protocol frames. Extra fields for defining UDP parameters will appear. These fields are explained later in this help file. `TCP`: Select TCP to filter IPv6 TCP protocol frames. Extra fields for defining TCP parameters will appear. These fields are explained later in this help file.
Next Header Value	When "Specific" is selected for the IPv6 next header value, you can enter a specific value. The allowed range is `0` to `255`. A frame that hits this ACE matches this IPv6 protocol value.
SIP Filter	Specify the source IPv6 filter for this ACE. `Any`: No source IPv6 filter is specified. (Source IPv6 filter is "don't-care".) `Specific`: Source IPv6 filter is set to Network. Specify the source IPv6 address and source IPv6 mask in the SIP Address fields that appear.
SIP address	When "Specific" is selected for the source IPv6 filter, you can enter a specific SIPv6 address. The field only supported last 32 bits for IPv6 address.

SIP BitMask	When "Specific" is selected for the source IPv6 filter, you can enter a specific SIPv6 mask. The field only supported last 32 bits for IPv6 address. Notice the usage of bitmask, if the binary bit value is "0", it means this bit is "don't-care". The real matched pattern is [sipv6_address & sipv6_bitmask] (last 32 bits). For example, if the SIPv6 address is 2001::3 and the SIPv6 bitmask is 0xFFFFFFFE(bit 0 is "don't-care" bit), then SIPv6 address 2001::2 and 2001::3 are applied to this rule.
Hop Limit	Specify the hop limit settings for this ACE. `zero`: IPv6 frames with a hop limit field greater than zero must not be able to match this entry. `non-zero`: IPv6 frames with a hop limit field greater than zero must be able to match this entry. `Any`: Any value is allowed ("don't-care").
ICMP Parameters	
ICMP Type Filter	Specify the ICMP filter for this ACE. `Any`: No ICMP filter is specified (ICMP filter status is "don't-care"). `Specific`: If you want to filter a specific ICMP filter with this ACE, you can enter a specific ICMP value. A field for entering an ICMP value appears.
ICMP Type Value	When "Specific" is selected for the ICMP filter, you can enter a specific ICMP value. The allowed range is `0` to `255`. A frame that hits this ACE matches this ICMP value.
ICMP Code Filter	Specify the ICMP code filter for this ACE. `Any`: No ICMP code filter is specified (ICMP code filter status is "don't-care"). `Specific`: If you want to filter a specific ICMP code filter with this ACE, you can enter a specific ICMP code value. A field for entering an ICMP code value appears.
ICMP Code Value	When "Specific" is selected for the ICMP code filter, you can enter a specific ICMP code value. The allowed range is `0` to `255`. A frame that hits this ACE matches this ICMP code value.
TCP/UDP Parameters	
TCP/UDP Source Filter	Specify the TCP/UDP source filter for this ACE. `Any`: No TCP/UDP source filter is specified (TCP/UDP source filter status is "don't-care"). `Specific`: If you want to filter a specific TCP/UDP source filter with this ACE, you can enter a specific TCP/UDP source value. A field for entering a TCP/UDP source value appears. `Range`: If you want to filter a specific TCP/UDP source range filter with this ACE, you can enter a specific TCP/UDP source range value. A field for entering a TCP/UDP source value appears.
TCP/UDP Source No.	When "Specific" is selected for the TCP/UDP source filter, you can enter a specific TCP/UDP source value. The allowed range is `0` to `65535`. A frame that hits this ACE

	matches this TCP/UDP source value.
TCP/UDP Source Range	When "Range" is selected for the TCP/UDP source filter, you can enter a specific TCP/UDP source range value. The allowed range is `0` to `65535`. A frame that hits this ACE matches this TCP/UDP source value.
TCP/UDP Destination Filter	Specify the TCP/UDP destination filter for this ACE. `Any`: No TCP/UDP destination filter is specified (TCP/UDP destination filter status is "don't-care"). `Specific`: If you want to filter a specific TCP/UDP destination filter with this ACE, you can enter a specific TCP/UDP destination value. A field for entering a TCP/UDP destination value appears. `Range`: If you want to filter a specific range TCP/UDP destination filter with this ACE, you can enter a specific TCP/UDP destination range value. A field for entering a TCP/UDP destination value appears.
TCP/UDP Destination Number	When "Specific" is selected for the TCP/UDP destination filter, you can enter a specific TCP/UDP destination value. The allowed range is `0` to `65535`. A frame that hits this ACE matches this TCP/UDP destination value.
TCP/UDP Destination Range	When "Range" is selected for the TCP/UDP destination filter, you can enter a specific TCP/UDP destination range value. The allowed range is `0` to `65535`. A frame that hits this ACE matches this TCP/UDP destination value.
TCP FIN	Specify the TCP "No more data from sender" (FIN) value for this ACE. `0`: TCP frames where the FIN field is set must not be able to match this entry. `1`: TCP frames where the FIN field is set must be able to match this entry. `Any`: Any value is allowed ("don't-care").
TCP SYN	Specify the TCP "Synchronize sequence numbers" (SYN) value for this ACE. `0`: TCP frames where the SYN field is set must not be able to match this entry. `1`: TCP frames where the SYN field is set must be able to match this entry. `Any`: Any value is allowed ("don't-care").
TCP RST	Specify the TCP "Reset the connection" (RST) value for this ACE. `0`: TCP frames where the RST field is set must not be able to match this entry. `1`: TCP frames where the RST field is set must be able to match this entry. `Any`: Any value is allowed ("don't-care").
TCP PSH	Specify the TCP "Push Function" (PSH) value for this ACE. `0`: TCP frames where the PSH field is set must not be able to match this entry. `1`: TCP frames where the PSH field is set must be able to match this entry. `Any`: Any value is allowed ("don't-care").
TCP ACK	Specify the TCP "Acknowledgment field significant" (ACK) value for this ACE. `0`: TCP frames where the ACK field is set must not be able to match this entry. `1`: TCP frames where the ACK field is set must be able to match this entry.

	Any: Any value is allowed ("don't-care").
TCP URG	Specify the TCP "Urgent Pointer field significant" (URG) value for this ACE.
	0: TCP frames where the URG field is set must not be able to match this entry.
	1: TCP frames where the URG field is set must be able to match this entry.
	Any: Any value is allowed ("don't-care").
Ethernet Type Parameters	
EtherType Filter	Specify the Ethernet type filter for this ACE.
	Any: No EtherType filter is specified (EtherType filter status is "don't-care").
	Specific: If you want to filter a specific EtherType filter with this ACE, you can enter a specific EtherType value. A field for entering a EtherType value appears.
Ethernet Type Value	When "Specific" is selected for the EtherType filter, you can enter a specific EtherType value. The allowed range is **0x600** to **0xFFFF** but excluding 0x800(IPv4), 0x806(ARP) and 0x86DD(IPv6). A frame that hits this ACE matches this EtherType value.

Buttons	
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.
Clear	Click to clear the counters.
Remove All	Click to remove all ACEs.

2.8.2   ACL - Ports

Configure the ACL parameters (ACE) of each switch port. These parameters will affect frames received on a port unless the frame matches a specific ACE.
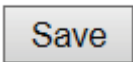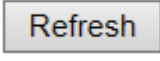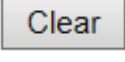
Object	Description
Port	The logical port for the settings contained in the same row.
Policy ID	Select the policy to apply to this port. The allowed values are `0` through `255`. The default value is 0.
Action	Select whether forwarding is permitted ("Permit") or denied ("Deny"). The default value is "Permit".
Rate Limiter ID	Select which rate limiter to apply on this port. The allowed values are `Disabled` or the values `1` through `16`. The default value is "Disabled".
Port Redirect	Select which port frames are redirected on. The allowed values are `Disabled` or a specific port number and it can't be set when action is permitted. The default value is "Disabled".
Mirror	Specify the mirror operation of this port. The allowed values are:

	Enabled: Frames received on the port are mirrored.
	Disabled: Frames received on the port are not mirrored.
	The default value is "Disabled".
Loggig	Specify the logging operation of this port. Notice that the logging message doesn't include the 4 bytes CRC. The allowed values are:
	Enabled: Frames received on the port are stored in the System Log.
	Disabled: Frames received on the port are not logged.
	The default value is "Disabled". Note: The logging feature only works when the packet length is less than 1518(without VLAN tags) and the System Log memory size and logging rate is limited.
Shutdown	Specify the port shut down operation of this port. The allowed values are:
	Enabled: If a frame is received on the port, the port will be disabled.
	Disabled: Port shut down is disabled.
	The default value is "Disabled".
	Note: The shutdown feature only works when the packet length is less than 1518(without VLAN tags).
State	Specify the port state of this port. The allowed values are:
	Enabled: To reopen ports by changing the volatile port configuration of the ACL user module.
	Disabled: To close ports by changing the volatile port configuration of the ACL user module.
	The default value is "Enabled".
Counter	Counts the number of frames that match this ACE.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.
Clear	Click to clear the counters.

2.8.3 ACL – Rate Limiters

Configure the rate limiter for the ACL of the switch.
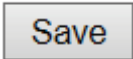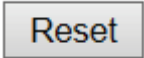
ACL Rate Limiters

ACL Rate Limiters Configuration

Rate Limiter ID	Rate	Unit
*	1	<>
1	1	pps
2	1	pps
3	1	pps
4	1	pps
5	1	pps
6	1	pps
7	1	pps
8	1	pps
9	1	pps
10	1	pps
11	1	pps
12	1	pps
13	1	pps
14	1	pps
15	1	pps
16	1	pps

Save Reset

Object	Description
Rate Limiter ID	The rate limiter ID for the settings contained in the same row and its range is 1 to 16.
Rate	The rate range is located `0-3276700` in pps.
	Or `0, 100, 200, 300, ..., 1000000` in kbps.

Unit	Specify the rate unit. The allowed values are:
	`pps`: packets per second.
	`kbps`: Kbits per second.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.9 Security

2.9.1   IP Source Guard Configuration
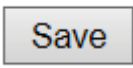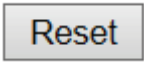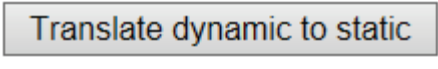
This page provides IP Source Guard related configuration.

Object	Description
Mode of IP Source Guard	Enable the Global IP Source Guard or disable the Global IP Source Guard. All

Configuration	configured ACEs will be lost when the mode is enabled.
Port Mode Configuration	Specify IP Source Guard is enabled on which ports. Only when both Global Mode and Port Mode on a given port are enabled, IP Source Guard is enabled on this given port.
Max Dynamic Clients	Specify the maximum number of dynamic clients that can be learned on given port. This value can be 0, 1, 2 or unlimited. If the port mode is enabled and the value of max dynamic client is equal to 0, it means only allow the IP packets forwarding that are matched in static entries on the specific port.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Translate dynamic to static	Click to translate all dynamic entries to static entries.

2.9.2   IP Source Guard Static Table
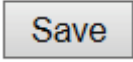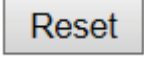
IP Source Guard Static Table

Static IP Source Guard Table

Delete	Port	VLAN ID	IP Address	MAC address
Delete	1 ∨			
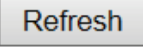
Add New Entry

Save Reset

Object	Description
Delete	Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.
Port	The logical port for the settings.
VLAN ID	The vlan id for the settings.
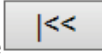
IP Address	Allowed Source IP address.
MAC address	Allowed Source MAC address.

Buttons	
Add New Entry	Click to add a new entry to the Static IP Source Guard table.
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.9.3   IP Source Guard Dynamic Table

Each page shows up to 99 entries from the Dynamic IP Source Guard table, default being 20, selected through the "entries per page" input field. When first visited, the web page will show the first 20 entries from the beginning of the Dynamic IP Source Guard Table.

The "Start from port address", "VLAN" and "IP address" input fields allow the user to select the starting point in the Dynamic IP Source Guard Table. Clicking the Refresh button will update the displayed table starting from that or the closest next Dynamic IP Source Guard Table match. In addition, the two input fields will - upon a Refresh button click - assume the value of the first displayed entry, allowing for continuous refresh with the same start address.

The >> will use the last entry of the currently displayed table as a basis for the next lookup. When the end is reached the text "No more entries" is shown in the displayed table. Use the |<< button to start over.

Object	Description
Port	Switch Port Number for which the entries are displayed.

VLAN ID	VLAN-ID in which the IP traffic is permitted.
IP Address	User IP address of the entry.
MAC Address	Source MAC address.

Buttons	
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Refresh the displayed table starting from the input fields.
Clear	Flush all dynamic entries.
|<<	Update the table starting from the first entry in the Dynamic IP Source Guard Table.
>>	Updates the table, starting with the entry after the last entry currently displayed.

2.9.4 RADIUS

This page allows you to configure the RADIUS servers.

RADIUS

Config	Status	Status Details

RADIUS Server Configuration

Global Configuration

Timeout	5	seconds
Retransmit	3	times
Deadtime	0	minutes
Modify Key	☐	
Key		
NAS-IP-Address		
NAS-IPv6-Address		
NAS-Identifier		

Server Configuration

Delete	Hostname	Auth Port	Acct Port	Timeout	Retransmit	Modify Key	Key
Delete		1812	1813			☑	

Add New Server

Save Reset

RADIUS

Config	Status	Status Details

Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh

RADIUS Server Status Overview

#	IP Address	Authentication Port	Authentication Status	Accounting Port	Accounting Status
1			Disabled		Disabled
2			Disabled		Disabled
3			Disabled		Disabled
4			Disabled		Disabled
5			Disabled		Disabled

RADIUS

Config	Status	Status Details

Server #1 ▾ Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh Clear

RADIUS Authentication Statistics for Server

Receive Packets		Transmit Packets	
Access Accepts	0	Access Requests	0
Access Rejects	0	Access Retransmissions	0
Access Challenges	0	Pending Requests	0
Malformed Access Responses	0	Timeouts	0
Bad Authenticators	0		
Unknown Types	0		
Packets Dropped	0		
Other Info			
IP Address			
State		Disabled	
Round-Trip Time		0 ms	

RADIUS Accounting Statistics for Server #1

Receive Packets		Transmit Packets	
Responses	0	Requests	0
Malformed Responses	0	Retransmissions	0
Bad Authenticators	0	Pending Requests	0
Unknown Types	0	Timeouts	0
Packets Dropped	0		
Other Info			
IP Address			
State		Disabled	
Round-Trip Time		0 ms	

Object	Description
Config	
Global Configuration	
Timeout	Timeout is the number of seconds, in the range 1 to 1000, to wait for a reply from a RADIUS server before retransmitting the request.
Retransmit	Retransmit is the number of times, in the range 1 to 1000, a RADIUS request is retransmitted to a server that is not responding. If the server has not responded after the last retransmit it is considered to be dead.
Deadtime	Deadtime, which can be set to a number between 0 to 1440 minutes, is the period during which the switch will not send new requests to a server that has failed to respond to a previous request. This will stop the switch from continually trying to contact a server that it has already determined as dead. Setting the Deadtime to a value greater than 0 (zero) will enable this feature, but only if more than one server has been configured.
Modify Key	To modify secret key, this checkbox should be selected, otherwise the secret key won't be changed.
Key	The secret key - up to 63 characters long - shared between the RADIUS server and the switch.
NAS-IP-Address(Attribute 4)	The IPv4 address to be used as attribute 4 in RADIUS Access-Request packets. If this field is left blank, the IP address of the outgoing interface is used.
NAS-IPv6-Address(Attribute 95)	The IPv6 address to be used as attribute 95 in RADIUS Access-Request packets. If this field is left blank, the IP address of the outgoing interface is used.
NAS-Identifier (Attribute 32)	The identifier - up to 253 characters long - to be used as attribute 32 in RADIUS Access-Request packets. If this field is left blank, the NAS-Identifier is not included in the packet.
Server Configuration	
Delete	To delete a RADIUS server entry, check this box. The entry will be deleted during the next Save.
Hostname	The IP address or hostname of the RADIUS server.
Auth Port	The UDP port to use on the RADIUS server for authentication.
Acct Port	The UDP port to use on the RADIUS server for accounting.
Timeout	This optional setting overrides the global timeout value. Leaving it blank will use the global timeout value.
Retransmit	This optional setting overrides the global retransmit value. Leaving it blank

	will use the global retransmit value.
Modify Key	Selected checkbox to create or modify server configuration Key.
Key	This optional setting overrides the global key. Leaving it blank will use the global key.
Status	
#	The RADIUS server number. Click to navigate to detailed statistics for this server.
IP Address	The IP address of this server.
Authentication Port	UDP port number for authentication.
Authentication Status	The current status of the server. This field takes one of the following values: **Disabled**: The server is disabled. **Not Ready**: The server is enabled, but IP communication is not yet up and running. **Ready**: The server is enabled, IP communication is up and running, and the RADIUS module is ready to accept access attempts. **Dead (X seconds left)**: Access attempts were made to this server, but it did not reply within the configured timeout. The server has temporarily been disabled, but will get re-enabled when the dead-time expires. The number of seconds left before this occurs is displayed in parentheses. This state is only reachable when more than one server is enabled.
Accounting Port	UDP port number for accounting.
Accounting Status	The current status of the server. This field takes one of the following values: **Disabled**: The server is disabled. **Not Ready**: The server is enabled, but IP communication is not yet up and running. **Ready**: The server is enabled, IP communication is up and running, and the RADIUS module is ready to accept accounting attempts. **Dead (X seconds left)**: Accounting attempts were made to this server, but it did not reply within the configured timeout. The server has temporarily been disabled, but will get re-enabled when the dead-time expires. The number of seconds left before this occurs is displayed in parentheses. This state is only reachable when more than one server is enabled.
Status Details	
RADIUS Authentication Statistics	
Packet Counters	RADIUS authentication server packet counter. There are seven receive and four transmit counters. Refer to the details below.

Direction	Name	RFC4668 Name	Description
Rx	Access Accepts	radiusAuthClientExtAccessAccepts	The number of RADIUS Access-Accept packets (valid or invalid) received from the server.
Rx	Access Rejects	radiusAuthClientExtAccessRejects	The number of RADIUS Access-Reject packets (valid or invalid) received from the server.
Rx	Access Challenges	radiusAuthClientExtAccessChallenges	The number of RADIUS Access-Challenge packets (valid or invalid) received from the server.
Rx	Malformed Access Responses	radiusAuthClientExtMalformedAccessResponses	The number of malformed RADIUS Access-Response packets received from the server. Malformed packets include packets with an invalid length. Bad authenticators or Message Authenticator attributes or unknown types are not included as malformed access responses.
Rx	Bad Authenticators	radiusAuthClientExtBadAuthenticators	The number of RADIUS Access-Response packets containing invalid authenticators or Message Authenticator attributes received from the server.
Rx	Unknown Types	radiusAuthClientExtUnknownTypes	The number of RADIUS packets that were received with unknown types from the server on the authentication port and dropped.
Rx	Packets Dropped	radiusAuthClientExtPacketsDropped	The number of RADIUS packets that were received from the server on the authentication port and dropped for some other reason.
Tx	Access Requests	radiusAuthClientExtAccessRequests	The number of RADIUS Access-Request packets sent to the server. This does not include retransmissions.
Tx	Access Retransmissions	radiusAuthClientExtAccessRetransmissions	The number of RADIUS Access-Request packets retransmitted to the RADIUS authentication server.
Tx	Pending Requests	radiusAuthClientExtPendingRequests	The number of RADIUS Access-Request packets destined for the server that have not yet timed out or received a response. This variable is incremented when an Access-Request is sent and decremented due to receipt of an Access-Accept, Access-Reject, Access-Challenge, timeout, or retransmission.
Tx	Timeouts	radiusAuthClientExtTimeouts	The number of authentication timeouts to the server. After a timeout, the client may retry to the same server, send to a different server, or give up. A retry to the same server is counted as a retransmit as well as a timeout. A send to a different server is counted as a Request as well as a timeout.

Other Info	This section contains information about the state of the server and the latest round-trip time. Refer to the details below.

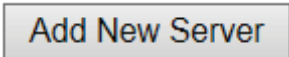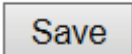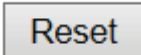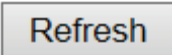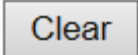| Name	RFC4668 Name	Description
IP Address	-	IP address and UDP port for the authentication server in question.
State	-	Shows the state of the server. It takes one of the following values: `Disabled` : The selected server is disabled. `Not Ready` : The server is enabled, but IP communication is not yet up and running. `Ready` : The server is enabled, IP communication is up and running, and the RADIUS module is ready to accept access attempts. `Dead (X seconds left)` : Access attempts were made to this server, but it did not reply within the configured timeout. The server has temporarily been disabled, but will get re-enabled when the dead-time expires. The number of seconds left before this occurs is displayed in parentheses. This state is only reachable when more than one server is enabled.
Round-Trip Time	radiusAuthClientExtRoundTripTime	The time interval (measured in milliseconds) between the most recent Access-Reply/Access-Challenge and the Access-Request that matched it from the RADIUS authentication server. The granularity of this measurement is 100 ms. A value of 0 ms indicates that there hasn't been round-trip communication with the server yet.

RADIUS Accounting Statistics

Packet Counters	RADIUS accounting server packet counter. There are five receive and four transmit counters. Refer to the details below.

Direction	Name	RFC4670 Name	Description
Rx	Responses	radiusAccClientExtResponses	The number of RADIUS packets (valid or invalid) received from the server.
Rx	Malformed Responses	radiusAccClientExtMalformedResponses	The number of malformed RADIUS packets received from the server. Malformed packets include packets with an invalid length. Bad authenticators or unknown types are not included as malformed access responses.
Rx	Bad Authenticators	radiusAcctClientExtBadAuthenticators	The number of RADIUS packets containing invalid authenticators received from the server.
Rx	Unknown Types	radiusAccClientExtUnknownTypes	The number of RADIUS packets of unknown types that were received from the server on the accounting port.
Rx	Packets Dropped	radiusAccClientExtPacketsDropped	The number of RADIUS packets that were received from the server on the accounting port and dropped for some other reason.
Tx	Requests	radiusAccClientExtRequests	The number of RADIUS packets sent to the server. This does not include retransmissions.
Tx	Retransmissions	radiusAccClientExtRetransmissions	The number of RADIUS packets retransmitted to the RADIUS accounting server.
Tx	Pending Requests	radiusAccClientExtPendingRequests	The number of RADIUS packets destined for the server that have not yet timed out or received a response. This variable is incremented when a Request is sent and decremented due to receipt of a Response, timeout, or retransmission.
Tx	Timeouts	radiusAccClientExtTimeouts	The number of accounting timeouts to the server. After a timeout, the client may retry to the same server, send to a different server, or give up. A retry to the same server is counted as a retransmit as well as a timeout. A send to a different server is counted as a Request as well as a timeout.

Other Info	This section contains information about the state of the server and the latest round-trip time. Refer to the details below.

Name	RFC4670 Name	Description
IP Address	-	IP address and UDP port for the accounting server in question.
State	-	Shows the state of the server. It takes one of the following values: **Disabled** : The selected server is disabled. **Not Ready** : The server is enabled, but IP communication is not yet up and running. **Ready** : The server is enabled, IP communication is up and running, and the RADIUS module is ready to accept accounting attempts. **Dead (X seconds left)** : Accounting attempts were made to this server, but it did not reply within the configured timeout. The server has temporarily been disabled, but will get re-enabled when the dead-time expires. The number of seconds left before this occurs is displayed in parentheses. This state is only reachable when more than one server is enabled.
Round-Trip Time	radiusAccClientExtRoundTripTime	The time interval (measured in milliseconds) between the most recent Response and the Request that matched it from the RADIUS accounting server. The granularity of this measurement is 100 ms. A value of 0 ms indicates that there hasn't been round-trip communication with the server yet.

Buttons	
Add New Server	Click to add a new RADIUS server, up to 5 servers are supported.
Delete	The button can be used to undo the addition of the new server.
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page immediately.
Clear	Clears the counters for the selected server. The "Pending Requests" counter will not be cleared by this operation.

2.9.5 TACACS+

This page allows you to configure the TACACS+ servers.
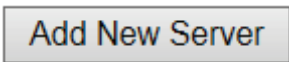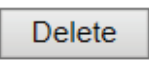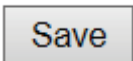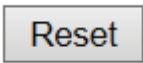
Object	Description
Global Configuration	
Timeout	Timeout is the number of seconds, in the range 1 to 1000, to wait for a reply from a TACACS+ server before it is considered to be dead.
Deadtime	Deadtime, which can be set to a number between 0 to 1440 minutes, is the period during which the switch will not send new requests to a server that has failed to respond to a previous request. This will stop the switch from continually trying to contact a server that it has already determined as dead. Setting the Deadtime to a value greater than 0 (zero) will enable this feature, but only if more than one server has been configured.
Modify Key	To modify secret key, this checkbox should be selected, otherwise the secret key won't be changed.
Key	The secret key - up to 63 characters long - shared between the TACACS+ server and the switch.
Server Configuration	
Delete	To delete a TACACS+ server entry, check this box. The entry will be deleted during the next Save.
Hostname	The IP address or hostname of the TACACS+ server.

Port	The TCP port to use on the TACACS+ server for authentication.
Timeout	This optional setting overrides the global timeout value. Leaving it blank will use the global timeout value.
Modify Key	Selected checkbox to create or modify server configuration Key.
Key	This optional setting overrides the global key. Leaving it blank will use the global key.

Buttons	
Add New Server	Click to add a new TACACS+ server, up to 5 servers are supported.
Delete	The button can be used to undo the addition of the new server.
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.9.6   System Detailed Log

This page allows you to configure the Port Security Limit Control system and port settings.

Limit Control allows for limiting the number of users on a given port. A user is identified by a MAC address and VLAN ID. If Limit Control is enabled on a port, the limit specifies the maximum number of users on the port. If this number is exceeded, an action is taken. The action can be one of the four different actions as described below.

The Limit Control module utilizes a lower-layer module, Port Security module, which manages MAC addresses learnt on the port.

The Limit Control configuration consists of two sections, a system- and a port-wide.

Limit Contol

Config	Port Status	Switch Status

Refresh

Port Security Limit Control Configuration

System Configuration

Mode	Disabled
Aging Enabled	☐
Aging Period	3600 seconds

Port Configuration

Port	Mode	Limit	Action	State	Re-open
*	<>	4	<>		
1	Disabled	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
2	Disabled	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
3	Disabled	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
4	Disabled	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
5	Disabled	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
6	Disabled	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
7	Disabled	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
8	Disabled	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
9	Disabled	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
10	Disabled	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
11	Disabled	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
12	Disabled	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
13	Disabled	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
14	Disabled	4	None	Disabled	Reopen

Save Reset

Limit Contol

Config	Port Status	Switch Status

Port 1 ⌄ Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh

Port Security Port Status

MAC Address	VLAN ID	State	Time of Addition	Age/Hold
No MAC addresses attached				

This page shows the Port Security status. Port Security is a module with no direct configuration. Configuration comes indirectly from other modules - the user modules. When a user module has enabled port security on a port, the port is set-up for software-based learning. In this mode, frames from unknown MAC addresses are passed on to the port security module, which in turn asks all user modules whether to allow this new MAC address to forward or block it. For a MAC address to be set in the forwarding state, all

enabled user modules must unanimously agree on allowing the MAC address to forward. If only one chooses to block it, it will be blocked until that user module decides otherwise.

The status page is divided into two sections - one with a legend of user modules and one with the actual port status.
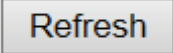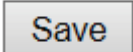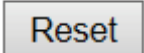
Object	Description
Config	
System Configuration	
Mode	Indicates if Limit Control is globally enabled or disabled on the switch . If globally disabled, other modules may still use the underlying functionality, but limit checks and corresponding actions are disabled.
Aging Enabled	If checked, secured MAC addresses are subject to aging as discussed under Aging Period .

Aging Period	If <u>Aging Enabled</u> is checked, then the aging period is controlled with this input. If other modules are using the underlying port security for securing MAC addresses, they may have other requirements to the aging period. The underlying port security will use the shorter requested aging period of all modules that use the functionality. The Aging Period can be set to a number between 10 and 10,000,000 seconds. To understand why aging may be desired, consider the following scenario: Suppose an end-host is connected to a 3rd party switch or hub, which in turn is connected to a port on this switch on which Limit Control is enabled. The end-host will be allowed to forward if the limit is not exceeded. Now suppose that the end-host logs off or powers down. If it wasn't for aging, the end-host would still take up resources on this switch and will be allowed to forward. To overcome this situation, enable aging. With aging enabled, a timer is started once the end-host gets secured. When the timer expires, the switch starts looking for frames from the end-host, and if such frames are not seen within the next Aging Period, the end-host is assumed to be disconnected, and the corresponding resources are freed on the switch.
Port Configuration	
Port	The port number to which the configuration below applies.
Mode	Controls whether Limit Control is enabled on this port. Both this and the <u>Global Mode</u> must be set to Enabled for Limit Control to be in effect. Notice that other modules may still use the underlying port security features without enabling Limit Control on a given port.
Limit	The maximum number of MAC addresses that can be secured on this port. This number cannot exceed 1024. If the limit is exceeded, the corresponding <u>action</u> is taken. The switch is "born" with a total number of MAC addresses from which all ports draw whenever a new MAC address is seen on a Port Security-enabled port. Since all ports draw from the same pool, it may happen that a configured maximum cannot be granted, if the remaining ports have already used all available MAC addresses.
Action	If <u>Limit</u> is reached, the switch can take one of the following actions: **None**: Do not allow more than <u>Limit</u> MAC addresses on the port, but take no further action. **Trap**: If <u>Limit</u> + 1 MAC addresses is seen on the port, send an SNMP trap. If Aging is disabled, only one SNMP trap will be sent, but with Aging enabled, new SNMP traps will be sent every time the limit gets exceeded. **Shutdown**: If <u>Limit</u> + 1 MAC addresses is seen on the port, shut down the port. This implies that all secured MAC addresses will be removed from the port, and no new address will be learned. Even if the link is physically disconnected and reconnected on the port (by disconnecting the cable), the port will remain shut down. There are

	three ways to re-open the port:
	1) Boot the switch,
	2) Disable and re-enable Limit Control on the port or the switch,
	3) Click the Reopen button.
	Trap & Shutdown: If Limit + 1 MAC addresses is seen on the port, both the "Trap" and the "Shutdown" actions described above will be taken.
State	This column shows the current state of the port as seen from the Limit Control's point of view. The state takes one of four values:
	Disabled: Limit Control is either globally disabled or disabled on the port.
	Ready: The limit is not yet reached. This can be shown for all actions.
	Limit Reached: Indicates that the limit is reached on this port. This state can only be shown if Action is set to **None** or **Trap**.
	Shutdown: Indicates that the port is shut down by the Limit Control module. This state can only be shown if Action is set to **Shutdown** or **Trap & Shutdown**.
Re-open Button	If a port is shutdown by this module, you may reopen it by clicking this button, which will only be enabled if this is the case. For other methods, refer to **Shutdown** in the Action section.
	Note that clicking the reopen button causes the page to be refreshed, so non-committed changes will be lost.
Port Status	
MAC Address & VLAN ID	The MAC address and VLAN ID that is seen on this port. If no MAC addresses are learned, a single row stating *"No MAC addresses attached"* is displayed.
State	Indicates whether the corresponding MAC address is blocked or forwarding. In the blocked state, it will not be allowed to transmit or receive traffic.
Time of Addition	Shows the date and time when this MAC address was first seen on the port.
Age/Hold	If at least one user module has decided to block this MAC address, it will stay in the blocked state until the hold time (measured in seconds) expires. If all user modules have decided to allow this MAC address to forward, and aging is enabled, the Port Security module will periodically check that this MAC address still forwards traffic. If the age period (measured in seconds) expires and no frames have been seen, the MAC address will be removed from the MAC table. Otherwise a new age period will begin.
	If aging is disabled or a user module has decided to hold the MAC address indefinitely, a dash (-) will be shown.
Switch Status	
User Module Legend	
User Module Name	The full name of a module that may request Port Security services.

Abbr	A one-letter abbreviation of the user module. This is used in the <u>Users</u> column in the port status table.
Port Status	
Port	The port number for which the status applies. Click the port number to see the status for this particular port.
Users	Each of the user modules has a column that shows whether that module has enabled Port Security or not. A '-' means that the corresponding user module is not enabled, whereas a letter indicates that the user module abbreviated by that letter (see <u>Abbr</u>) has enabled port security.
State	Shows the current state of the port. It can take one of four values: `Disabled`: No user modules are currently using the Port Security service. `Ready`: The Port Security service is in use by at least one user module, and is awaiting frames from unknown MAC addresses to arrive. `Limit Reached`: The Port Security service is enabled by at least the Limit Control user module, and that module has indicated that the limit is reached and no more MAC addresses should be taken in. `Shutdown`: The Port Security service is enabled by at least the Limit Control user module, and that module has indicated that the limit is exceeded. No MAC addresses can be learned on the port until it is administratively re-opened on the Limit Control configuration Web-page.
MAC Count (Current, Limit)	The two columns indicate the number of currently learned MAC addresses (forwarding as well as blocked) and the maximum number of MAC addresses that can be learned on the port, respectively. If no user modules are enabled on the port, the Current column will show a dash (-). If the Limit Control user module is not enabled on the port, the Limit column will show a dash (-).

Buttons	
Refresh	Click to refresh the page. Note that non-committed changes will be lost.
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.

Refresh	Click to refresh the page immediately.

2.9.7   NAS

This page allows you to configure the IEEE 802.1X and MAC-based authentication system and port settings.

The IEEE 802.1X standard defines a port-based access control procedure that prevents unauthorized access to a network by requiring users to first submit credentials for authentication. One or more central servers, the backend servers, determine whether the user is allowed access to the network. These backend (RADIUS) servers are configured on the "Configuration→Security→AAA" page. The IEEE802.1X standard defines port-based operation, but non-standard variants overcome security limitations as shall be explored below.

MAC-based authentication allows for authentication of more than one user on the same port, and doesn't require the user to have special 802.1X supplicant software installed on his system. The switch uses the user's MAC address to authenticate against the backend server. Intruders can create counterfeit MAC addresses, which makes MAC-based authentication less secure than 802.1X authentication.
The NAS configuration consists of two sections, a system- and a port-wide.

NAS

Config	Switch Status	Port Status

Refresh

Network Access Server Configuration

System Configuration

Mode	Disabled ▾	
Reauthentication Enabled	☐	
Reauthentication Period	3600	seconds
EAPOL Timeout	30	seconds
Aging Period	300	seconds
Hold Time	10	seconds
RADIUS-Assigned QoS Enabled	☐	
RADIUS-Assigned VLAN Enabled	☐	
Guest VLAN Enabled	☐	
Guest VLAN ID	1	
Max. Reauth. Count	2	
Allow Guest VLAN if EAPOL Seen	☐	

Port Configuration

Port	Admin State	RADIUS-Assigned QoS Enabled	RADIUS-Assigned VLAN Enabled	Guest VLAN Enabled	Port State	Restart	
*	<> ▾	☐	☐	☐			
1	Force Authorized ▾	☐	☐	☐	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
2	Force Authorized ▾	☐	☐	☐	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
3	Force Authorized ▾	☐	☐	☐	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
4	Force Authorized ▾	☐	☐	☐	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
5	Force Authorized ▾	☐	☐	☐	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
6	Force Authorized ▾	☐	☐	☐	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
7	Force Authorized ▾	☐	☐	☐	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
8	Force Authorized ▾	☐	☐	☐	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
9	Force Authorized ▾	☐	☐	☐	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
10	Force Authorized ▾	☐	☐	☐	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
11	Force Authorized ▾	☐	☐	☐	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
12	Force Authorized ▾	☐	☐	☐	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
13	Force Authorized ▾	☐	☐	☐	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
14	Force Authorized ▾	☐	☐	☐	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize

Save Reset

NAS

Config	Switch Status	Port Status

Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh

Network Access Server Switch Status

Port	Admin State	Port State	Last Source	Last ID	QoS Class	Port VLAN ID
1	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled			-	
2	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled			-	
3	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled			-	
4	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled			-	
5	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled			-	
6	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled			-	
7	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled			-	
8	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled			-	
9	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled			-	
10	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled			-	
11	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled			-	
12	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled			-	
13	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled			-	
14	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled			-	

Object	Description
Config	
System Configuration	
Mode	Indicates if NAS is globally enabled or disabled on the switch. If globally disabled, all ports are allowed forwarding of frames.
Reauthentication Enabled	If checked, successfully authenticated supplicants/clients are reauthenticated after the interval specified by the Reauthentication Period. Reauthentication for 802.1X-enabled ports can be used to detect if a new device is plugged into a switch port or if a supplicant is no longer attached. For MAC-based ports, reauthentication is only useful if the RADIUS server configuration has changed. It does not involve communication between the switch and the client, and therefore doesn't imply that a client is still present on a port (see Aging Period below).
Reauthentication Period	Determines the period, in seconds, after which a connected client must be reauthenticated. This is only active if the Reauthentication Enabled checkbox is checked. Valid values are in the range 1 to 3600 seconds.
EAPOL Timeout	Determines the time for retransmission of Request Identity EAPOL frames. Valid values are in the range 1 to 65535 seconds. This has no effect for MAC-based ports.
Aging Period	This setting applies to the following modes, i.e. modes using the Port Security functionality to secure MAC addresses: • Single 802.1X • Multi 802.1X • MAC-Based Auth. When the NAS module uses the Port Security module to secure MAC addresses, the Port Security module needs to check for activity on the MAC address in question at regular intervals and free resources if no activity is seen within a given

	period of time. This parameter controls exactly this period and can be set to a number between 10 and 1000000 seconds.
	If reauthentication is enabled and the port is in an 802.1X-based mode, this is not so critical, since supplicants that are no longer attached to the port will get removed upon the next reauthentication, which will fail. But if reauthentication is not enabled, the only way to free resources is by aging the entries.
	For ports in MAC-based Auth. mode, reauthentication doesn't cause direct communication between the switch and the client, so this will not detect whether the client is still attached or not, and the only way to free any resources is to age the entry.
Hold Time	This setting applies to the following modes, i.e. modes using the Port Security functionality to secure MAC addresses:
	• Single 802.1X
	• Multi 802.1X
	• MAC-Based Auth.
	If a client is denied access - either because the RADIUS server denies the client access or because the RADIUS server request times out (according to the timeout specified on the "Configuration→Security→AAA" page) - the client is put on hold in the Unauthorized state. The hold timer does not count during an on-going authentication.
	In MAC-based Auth. mode, the switch will ignore new frames coming from the client during the hold time.
	The Hold Time can be set to a number between 10 and 1000000 seconds.
RADIUS-Assigned QoS Enabled	RADIUS-assigned QoS provides a means to centrally control the traffic class to which traffic coming from a successfully authenticated supplicant is assigned on the switch. The RADIUS server must be configured to transmit special RADIUS attributes to take advantage of this feature (see RADIUS-Assigned QoS Enabled below for a detailed description).
	The "RADIUS-Assigned QoS Enabled" checkbox provides a quick way to globally enable/disable RADIUS-server assigned QoS Class functionality. When checked, the individual ports' ditto setting determine whether RADIUS-assigned QoS Class is enabled on that port. When unchecked, RADIUS-server assigned QoS Class is disabled on all ports.
RADIUS-Assigned VLAN Enabled	RADIUS-assigned VLAN provides a means to centrally control the VLAN on which a successfully authenticated supplicant is placed on the switch. Incoming traffic will be classified to and switched on the RADIUS-assigned VLAN. The RADIUS server must be configured to transmit special RADIUS attributes to take

	advantage of this feature (see RADIUS-Assigned VLAN Enabled below for a detailed description). The "RADIUS-Assigned VLAN Enabled" checkbox provides a quick way to globally enable/disable RADIUS-server assigned VLAN functionality. When checked, the individual ports' ditto setting determine whether RADIUS-assigned VLAN is enabled on that port. When unchecked, RADIUS-server assigned VLAN is disabled on all ports.
Guest VLAN Enabled	A Guest VLAN is a special VLAN - typically with limited network access - on which 802.1X-unaware clients are placed after a network administrator-defined timeout. The switch follows a set of rules for entering and leaving the Guest VLAN as listed below. The "Guest VLAN Enabled" checkbox provides a quick way to globally enable/disable Guest VLAN functionality. When checked, the individual ports' ditto setting determines whether the port can be moved into Guest VLAN. When unchecked, the ability to move to the Guest VLAN is disabled on all ports.
Guest VLAN ID	This is the value that a port's Port VLAN ID is set to if a port is moved into the Guest VLAN. It is only changeable if the Guest VLAN option is globally enabled. Valid values are in the range [1; 4095].
Max. Reauth. Count	The number of times the switch transmits an EAPOL Request Identity frame without response before considering entering the Guest VLAN is adjusted with this setting. The value can only be changed if the Guest VLAN option is globally enabled. Valid values are in the range [1; 255].
Allow Guest VLAN if EAPOL Seen	The switch remembers if an EAPOL frame has been received on the port for the life-time of the port. Once the switch considers whether to enter the Guest VLAN, it will first check if this option is enabled or disabled. If disabled (unchecked; default), the switch will only enter the Guest VLAN if an EAPOL frame has not been received on the port for the life-time of the port. If enabled (checked), the switch will consider entering the Guest VLAN even if an EAPOL frame has been received on the port for the life-time of the port. The value can only be changed if the Guest VLAN option is globally enabled.
Port Configuration	
Port	The port number for which the configuration below applies.
Admin State	If NAS is globally enabled, this selection controls the port's authentication mode. The following modes are available:

Force Authorized

In this mode, the switch will send one EAPOL Success frame when the port link comes up, and any client on the port will be allowed network access without authentication.

Force Unauthorized

In this mode, the switch will send one EAPOL Failure frame when the port link comes up, and any client on the port will be disallowed network access.

Port-based 802.1X

In the 802.1X-world, the user is called the supplicant, the switch is the authenticator, and the RADIUS server is the authentication server. The authenticator acts as the man-in-the-middle, forwarding requests and responses between the supplicant and the authentication server. Frames sent between the supplicant and the switch are special 802.1X frames, known as EAPOL (EAP Over LANs) frames. EAPOL frames encapsulate EAP PDUs ([RFC3748](#)). Frames sent between the switch and the RADIUS server are [RADIUS](#) packets. RADIUS packets also encapsulate EAP PDUs together with other attributes like the switch's IP address, name, and the supplicant's port number on the switch. EAP is very flexible, in that it allows for different authentication methods, like [MD5-Challenge](#), [PEAP](#), and [TLS](#). The important thing is that the authenticator (the switch) doesn't need to know which authentication method the supplicant and the authentication server are using, or how many information exchange frames are needed for a particular method. The switch simply encapsulates the EAP part of the frame into the relevant type (EAPOL or RADIUS) and forwards it.

When authentication is complete, the RADIUS server sends a special packet containing a success or failure indication. Besides forwarding this decision to the supplicant, the switch uses it to open up or block traffic on the switch port connected to the supplicant.

Note: Suppose two backend servers are enabled and that the server timeout is configured to X seconds (using the AAA configuration page), and suppose that the first server in the list is currently down (but not considered dead). Now, if the supplicant retransmits EAPOL Start frames at a rate faster than X seconds, then it will never get authenticated, because the switch will cancel on-going backend authentication server requests whenever it receives a new EAPOL Start frame from the supplicant. And since the server hasn't yet failed (because the X seconds haven't expired), the same server will be contacted upon the next backend authentication server request from the switch. This scenario will loop forever.

Therefore, the server timeout should be smaller than the supplicant's EAPOL Start frame retransmission rate.

Single 802.1X

In port-based 802.1X authentication, once a supplicant is successfully authenticated on a port, the whole port is opened for network traffic. This allows other clients connected to the port (for instance through a hub) to piggy-back on the successfully authenticated client and get network access even though they really aren't authenticated. To overcome this security breach, use the Single 802.1X variant.

Single 802.1X is really not an IEEE standard, but features many of the same characteristics as does port-based 802.1X. In Single 802.1X, at most one supplicant can get authenticated on the port at a time. Normal EAPOL frames are used in the communication between the supplicant and the switch. If more than one supplicant is connected to a port, the one that comes first when the port's link comes up will be the first one considered. If that supplicant doesn't provide valid credentials within a certain amount of time, another supplicant will get a chance. Once a supplicant is successfully authenticated, only that supplicant will be allowed access. This is the most secure of all the supported modes. In this mode, the Port Security module is used to secure a supplicant's MAC address once successfully authenticated.

Multi 802.1X

Multi 802.1X is - like Single 802.1X - not an IEEE standard, but a variant that features many of the same characteristics. In Multi 802.1X, one or more supplicants can get authenticated on the same port at the same time. Each supplicant is authenticated individually and secured in the MAC table using the Port Security module.

In Multi 802.1X it is not possible to use the multicast BPDU MAC address as destination MAC address for EAPOL frames sent from the switch towards the supplicant, since that would cause all supplicants attached to the port to reply to requests sent from the switch. Instead, the switch uses the supplicant's MAC address, which is obtained from the first EAPOL Start or EAPOL Response Identity frame sent by the supplicant. An exception to this is when no supplicants are attached. In this case, the switch sends EAPOL Request Identity frames using the BPDU multicast MAC address as destination - to wake up any supplicants that might be on the port.

The maximum number of supplicants that can be attached to a port can be limited

	using the Port Security Limit Control functionality.
	MAC-based Auth
	Unlike port-based 802.1X, MAC-based authentication is not a standard, but merely a best-practices method adopted by the industry. In MAC-based authentication, users are called clients, and the switch acts as the supplicant on behalf of clients. The initial frame (any kind of frame) sent by a client is snooped by the switch, which in turn uses the client's MAC address as both username and password in the subsequent EAP exchange with the RADIUS server. The 6-byte MAC address is converted to a string on the following form "xx-xx-xx-xx-xx-xx", that is, a dash (-) is used as separator between the lower-cased hexadecimal digits. The switch only supports the MD5-Challenge authentication method, so the RADIUS server must be configured accordingly.
	When authentication is complete, the RADIUS server sends a success or failure indication, which in turn causes the switch to open up or block traffic for that particular client, using the Port Security module. Only then will frames from the client be forwarded on the switch. There are no EAPOL frames involved in this authentication, and therefore, MAC-based Authentication has nothing to do with the 802.1X standard.
	The advantage of MAC-based authentication over 802.1X-based authentication is that the clients don't need special supplicant software to authenticate. The disadvantage is that MAC addresses can be spoofed by malicious users - equipment whose MAC address is a valid RADIUS user can be used by anyone. Also, only the MD5-Challenge method is supported. The maximum number of clients that can be attached to a port can be limited using the Port Security Limit Control functionality.
RADIUS-Assigned QoS Enabled	When RADIUS-Assigned QoS is both globally enabled and enabled (checked) on a given port, the switch reacts to QoS Class information carried in the RADIUS Access-Accept packet transmitted by the RADIUS server when a supplicant is successfully authenticated. If present and valid, traffic received on the supplicant's port will be classified to the given QoS Class. If (re-)authentication fails or the RADIUS Access-Accept packet no longer carries a QoS Class or it's invalid, or the supplicant is otherwise no longer present on the port, the port's QoS Class is immediately reverted to the original QoS Class (which may be changed by the administrator in the meanwhile without affecting the RADIUS-assigned). This option is only available for single-client modes, i.e. • Port-based 802.1X • Single 802.1X

	RADIUS attributes used in identifying a QoS Class: The User-Priority-Table attribute defined in RFC4675 forms the basis for identifying the QoS Class in an Access-Accept packet. Only the first occurrence of the attribute in the packet will be considered, and to be valid, it must follow this rule: • All 8 octets in the attribute's value must be identical and consist of ASCII characters in the range '0' - '7', which translates into the desired QoS Class in the range [0; 7].
RADIUS-Assigned VLAN Enabled	When RADIUS-Assigned VLAN is both globally enabled and enabled (checked) for a given port, the switch reacts to VLAN ID information carried in the RADIUS Access-Accept packet transmitted by the RADIUS server when a supplicant is successfully authenticated. If present and valid, the port's Port VLAN ID will be changed to this VLAN ID, the port will be set to be a member of that VLAN ID, and the port will be forced into VLAN unaware mode. Once assigned, all traffic arriving on the port will be classified and switched on the RADIUS-assigned VLAN ID. If (re-)authentication fails or the RADIUS Access-Accept packet no longer carries a VLAN ID or it's invalid, or the supplicant is otherwise no longer present on the port, the port's VLAN ID is immediately reverted to the original VLAN ID (which may be changed by the administrator in the meanwhile without affecting the RADIUS-assigned). This option is only available for single-client modes, i.e. • Port-based 802.1X • Single 802.1X For trouble-shooting VLAN assignments, use the "Monitor→VLANs→VLAN Membership and VLAN Port" pages. These pages show which modules have (temporarily) overridden the current Port VLAN configuration. **RADIUS attributes used in identifying a VLAN ID:** RFC2868 and RFC3580 form the basis for the attributes used in identifying a VLAN ID in an Access-Accept packet. The following criteria are used: • The Tunnel-Medium-Type, Tunnel-Type, and Tunnel-Private-Group-ID attributes must all be present at least once in the Access-Accept packet. • The switch looks for the first set of these attributes that have the same Tag value and fulfil the following requirements (if Tag == 0 is used, the Tunnel-Private-Group-ID does not need to include a Tag): - Value of Tunnel-Medium-Type must be set to "IEEE-802" (ordinal 6).

	- Value of Tunnel-Type must be set to "VLAN" (ordinal 13).
	- Value of Tunnel-Private-Group-ID must be a string of ASCII chars in the range '0' - '9', which is interpreted as a decimal string representing the VLAN ID. Leading '0's are discarded. The final value must be in the range [1; 4095].
Guest VLAN Enabled	When Guest VLAN is both globally enabled and enabled (checked) for a given port, the switch considers moving the port into the Guest VLAN according to the rules outlined below. This option is only available for EAPOL-based modes, i.e.: • Port-based 802.1X • Single 802.1X • Multi 802.1X For trouble-shooting VLAN assignments, use the "Monitor→VLANs→VLAN Membership and VLAN Port" pages. These pages show which modules have (temporarily) overridden the current Port VLAN configuration. **Guest VLAN Operation:** When a Guest VLAN enabled port's link comes up, the switch starts transmitting EAPOL Request Identity frames. If the number of transmissions of such frames exceeds Max. Reauth. Count and no EAPOL frames have been received in the meanwhile, the switch considers entering the Guest VLAN. The interval between transmission of EAPOL Request Identity frames is configured with EAPOL Timeout. If Allow Guest VLAN if EAPOL Seen is enabled, the port will now be placed in the Guest VLAN. If disabled, the switch will first check its history to see if an EAPOL frame has previously been received on the port (this history is cleared if the port link goes down or the port's Admin State is changed), and if not, the port will be placed in the Guest VLAN. Otherwise it will not move to the Guest VLAN, but continue transmitting EAPOL Request Identity frames at the rate given by EAPOL Timeout. Once in the Guest VLAN, the port is considered authenticated, and all attached clients on the port are allowed access on this VLAN. The switch will not transmit an EAPOL Success frame when entering the Guest VLAN. While in the Guest VLAN, the switch monitors the link for EAPOL frames, and if one such frame is received, the switch immediately takes the port out of the Guest VLAN and starts authenticating the supplicant according to the port mode. If an EAPOL frame is received, the port will never be able to go back into the Guest VLAN if the "Allow Guest VLAN if EAPOL Seen" is disabled.
Port State	The current state of the port. It can undertake one of the following values: **Globally Disabled:** NAS is globally disabled.

	Link Down: NAS is globally enabled, but there is no link on the port.
	Authorized: The port is in Force Authorized or a single-supplicant mode and the supplicant is authorized.
	Unauthorized: The port is in Force Unauthorized or a single-supplicant mode and the supplicant is not successfully authorized by the RADIUS server.
	X Auth/Y Unauth: The port is in a multi-supplicant mode. Currently X clients are authorized and Y are unauthorized.
Restart	Two buttons are available for each row. The buttons are only enabled when authentication is globally enabled and the port's Admin State is in an EAPOL-based or MAC-based mode.
	Clicking these buttons will not cause settings changed on the page to take effect.
	Reauthenticate: Schedules a reauthentication whenever the quiet-period of the port runs out (EAPOL-based authentication). For MAC-based authentication, reauthentication will be attempted immediately.
	The button only has effect for successfully authenticated clients on the port and will not cause the clients to get temporarily unauthorized.
	Reinitialize: Forces a reinitialization of the clients on the port and thereby a reauthentication immediately. The clients will transfer to the unauthorized state while the reauthentication is in progress.
Switch Status	
Port	The switch port number. Click to navigate to detailed NAS statistics for this port.
Admin State	The port's current administrative state. Refer to NAS Admin State for a description of possible values.
Port State	The current state of the port. Refer to NAS Port State for a description of the individual states.
Last Source	The source MAC address carried in the most recently received EAPOL frame for EAPOL-based authentication, and the most recently received frame from a new client for MAC-based authentication.
Last ID	The user name (supplicant identity) carried in the most recently received Response Identity EAPOL frame for EAPOL-based authentication, and the source MAC address from the most recently received frame from a new client for MAC-based authentication.
QoS Class	QoS Class assigned to the port by the RADIUS server if enabled.
Port VLAN ID	The VLAN ID that NAS has put the port in. The field is blank, if the Port VLAN ID is not overridden by NAS.
	If the VLAN ID is assigned by the RADIUS server, "(RADIUS-assigned)" is appended to the VLAN ID. Read more about RADIUS-assigned VLANs here.
	If the port is moved to the Guest VLAN, "(Guest)" is appended to the VLAN ID.

	Read more about Guest VLANs here.
Port Status	
Port State	
Admin State	The port's current administrative state. Refer to NAS Admin State for a description of possible values.
Port State	The current state of the port. Refer to NAS Port State for a description of the individual states.
QoS Class	The QoS class assigned by the RADIUS server. The field is blank if no QoS class is assigned.
Port VLAN ID	The VLAN ID that NAS has put the port in. The field is blank, if the Port VLAN ID is not overridden by NAS. If the VLAN ID is assigned by the RADIUS server, "(RADIUS-assigned)" is appended to the VLAN ID. Read more about RADIUS-assigned VLANs here. If the port is moved to the Guest VLAN, "(Guest)" is appended to the VLAN ID. Read more about Guest VLANs here.
Port Counters	
EAPOL Counters	These supplicant frame counters are available for the following administrative states: • Force Authorized • Force Unauthorized • Port-based 802.1X • Single 802.1X • Multi 802.1X

EAPOL Counters

Direction	Name	IEEE Name	Description
Rx	Total	dot1xAuthEapolFramesRx	The number of valid EAPOL frames of any type that have been received by the switch.
Rx	Response ID	dot1xAuthEapolRespIdFramesRx	The number of valid EAPOL Response Identity frames that have been received by the switch.
Rx	Responses	dot1xAuthEapolRespFramesRx	The number of valid EAPOL response frames (other than Response Identity frames) that have been received by the switch.
Rx	Start	dot1xAuthEapolStartFramesRx	The number of EAPOL Start frames that have been received by the switch.
Rx	Logoff	dot1xAuthEapolLogoffFramesRx	The number of valid EAPOL Logoff frames that have been received by the switch.
Rx	Invalid Type	dot1xAuthInvalidEapolFramesRx	The number of EAPOL frames that have been received by the switch in which the frame type is not recognized.
Rx	Invalid Length	dot1xAuthEapLengthErrorFramesRx	The number of EAPOL frames that have been received by the switch in which the Packet Body Length field is invalid.
Tx	Total	dot1xAuthEapolFramesTx	The number of EAPOL frames of any type that have been transmitted by the switch.
Tx	Request ID	dot1xAuthEapolReqIdFramesTx	The number of EAPOL Request Identity frames that have been transmitted by the switch.
Tx	Requests	dot1xAuthEapolReqFramesTx	The number of valid EAPOL Request frames (other than Request Identity frames) that have been transmitted by the switch.

Backend Server Counters	These backend (RADIUS) frame counters are available for the following administrative states: • Port-based 802.1X • Single 802.1X • Multi 802.1X • MAC-based Auth.

Backend Server Counters			
Direction	Name	IEEE Name	Description
Rx	**Access Challenges**	dot1xAuthBackendAccessChallenges	**802.1X-based:** Counts the number of times that the switch receives the first request from the backend server following the first response from the supplicant. Indicates that the backend server has communication with the switch. **MAC-based:** Counts all Access Challenges received from the backend server for this port (left-most table) or client (right-most table).
Rx	**Other Requests**	dot1xAuthBackendOtherRequestsToSupplicant	**802.1X-based:** Counts the number of times that the switch sends an EAP Request packet following the first to the supplicant. Indicates that the backend server chose an EAP-method. **MAC-based:** Not applicable.
Rx	**Auth. Successes**	dot1xAuthBackendAuthSuccesses	**802.1X- and MAC-based:** Counts the number of times that the switch receives a success indication. Indicates that the supplicant/client has successfully authenticated to the backend server.
Rx	**Auth. Failures**	dot1xAuthBackendAuthFails	**802.1X- and MAC-based:** Counts the number of times that the switch receives a failure message. This indicates that the supplicant/client has not authenticated to the backend server.
Tx	**Responses**	dot1xAuthBackendResponses	**802.1X-based:** Counts the number of times that the switch attempts to send a supplicant's first response packet to the backend server. Indicates the switch attempted communication with the backend server. Possible retransmissions are not counted. **MAC-based:** Counts all the backend server packets sent from the switch towards the backend server for a given port (left-most table) or client (right-most table). Possible retransmissions are not counted.

Last Supplicant/Client Info	Information about the last supplicant/client that attempted to authenticate. This information is available for the following administrative states: • Port-based 802.1X • Single 802.1X • Multi 802.1X • MAC-based Auth.

Last Supplicant/Client Info		
Name	IEEE Name	Description
MAC Address	dot1xAuthLastEapolFrameSource	The MAC address of the last supplicant/client.
VLAN ID	-	The VLAN ID on which the last frame from the last supplicant/client was received.
Version	dot1xAuthLastEapolFrameVersion	**802.1X-based:** The protocol version number carried in the most recently received EAPOL frame. **MAC-based:** Not applicable.
Identity	-	**802.1X-based:** The user name (supplicant identity) carried in the most recently received Response Identity EAPOL frame. **MAC-based:** Not applicable.
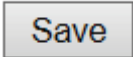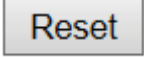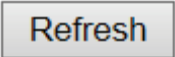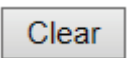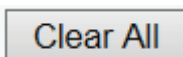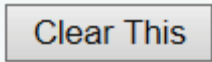
Selected Counters	
Selected Counters	The Selected Counters table is visible when the port is in one of the following administrative states: • Multi 802.1X • MAC-based Auth. The table is identical to and is placed next to the Port Counters table, and will be empty if no MAC address is currently selected. To populate the table, select one of the attached MAC Addresses from the table below.
Attached MAC Addresses	
Identity	Shows the identity of the supplicant, as received in the Response Identity EAPOL frame. Clicking the link causes the supplicant's EAPOL and Backend Server counters to

	be shown in the Selected Counters table. If no supplicants are attached, it shows *No supplicants attached*. This column is not available for MAC-based Auth.
MAC Address	For Multi 802.1X, this column holds the MAC address of the attached supplicant. For MAC-based Auth., this column holds the MAC address of the attached client. Clicking the link causes the client's Backend Server counters to be shown in the Selected Counters table. If no clients are attached, it shows *No clients attached*.
VLAN ID	This column holds the VLAN ID that the corresponding client is currently secured through the Port Security module.
State	The client can either be authenticated or unauthenticated. In the authenticated state, it is allowed to forward frames on the port, and in the unauthenticated state, it is blocked. As long as the backend server hasn't successfully authenticated the client, it is unauthenticated. If an authentication fails for one or the other reason, the client will remain in the unauthenticated state for Hold Time seconds.
Last Authentication	Shows the date and time of the last authentication of the client (successful as well as unsuccessful).

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page immediately.
Clear	This button is available in the following modes: • Force Authorized • Force Unauthorized • Port-based 802.1X • Single 802.1X Click to clear the counters for the selected port.
Clear All	This button is available in the following modes: • Multi 802.1X • MAC-based Auth.X Click to clear both the port counters and all of the attached client's counters. The "Last Client" will not be cleared, however.

	This button is available in the following modes:
Clear This	• Multi 802.1X
	• MAC-based Auth.X
	Click to clear only the currently selected client's counters.

2.9.8　Access Management

Configure access management table on this page. The maximum number of entries is 16. If the application's type match any one of the access management entries, it will allow access to the switch.
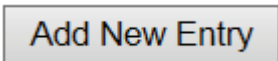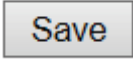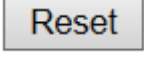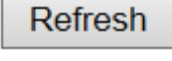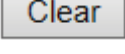
Object	Description
Config	
Mode	Indicates the access management mode operation. Possible modes are:
	Enabled: Enable access management mode operation.
	Disabled: Disable access management mode operation.
Delete	Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.
VLAN ID	Indicates the VLAN ID for the access management entry.
Start IP address	Indicates the start IP address for the access management entry.

End IP address	Indicates the end IP address for the access management entry.
HTTP/HTTPS	Indicates that the host can access the switch from HTTP/HTTPS interface if the host IP address matches the IP address range provided in the entry.
SNMP	Indicates that the host can access the switch from SNMP interface if the host IP address matches the IP address range provided in the entry.
TELNET/SSH	Indicates that the host can access the switch from TELNET/SSH interface if the host IP address matches the IP address range provided in the entry.
Statistics	
Interface	The interface type through which the remote host can access the switch.
Received Packets	Number of received packets from the interface when access management mode is enabled.
Allowed Packets	Number of allowed packets from the interface when access management mode is enabled.
Discarded Packets	Number of discarded packets from the interface when access management mode is enabled.

Buttons	
Add New Entry	Click to add a new access management entry.
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page immediately.
Clear	Clear all statistics.

2.9.9 Network Access Authentication

The authentication section allows you to configure how a user is authenticated when he logs into the switch via one of the management client interfaces.

The command authorization section allows you to limit the CLI commands available to a user.

The accounting section allows you to configure command and exec (login) accounting.

Object	Description
Authentication Method Configuration	
Client	The management client for which the configuration below applies.
Method	Method can be set to one of the following values: •no: Authentication is disabled and login is not possible. • local: Use the local user database on the switch for authentication. • radius: Use remote RADIUS server(s) for authentication. • tacacs: Use remote TACACS+ server(s) for authentication.

	Methods that involves remote servers are timed out if the remote servers are offline. In this case the next method is tried. Each method is tried from left to right and continues until a method either approves or rejects a user. If a remote server is used for primary authentication it is recommended to configure secondary authentication as 'local'. This will enable the management client to login via the local user database if none of the configured authentication servers are alive.
Command Authorization Method Configuration	
Client	The management client for which the configuration below applies.
Method	Method can be set to one of the following values: •no: Command authorization is disabled. User is granted access to CLI commands according to his privilege level. • tacacs: Use remote TACACS+ server(s) for command authorization. If all remote servers are offline, the user is granted access to CLI commands according to his privilege level.
Cmd Lvl	Authorize all commands with a privilege level higher than or equal to this level. Valid values are in the range 0 to 15.
Cfg Cmd	Also authorize configuration commands.
Accounting Method Configuration	
Client	The management client for which the configuration below applies.
Method	Method can be set to one of the following values: • no: Accounting is disabled. • tacacs: Use remote TACACS+ server(s) for accounting.
Cmd Lvl	Enable accounting of all commands with a privilege level higher than or equal to this level. Valid values are in the range 0 to 15. Leave the field empty to disable command accounting.
Exec	Enable exec (login) accounting.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.9.10 SSH

Configure SSH on this page.

Object	Description
Mode	Indicates the SSH mode operation. Possible modes are: `Enabled`: Enable SSH mode operation. `Disabled`: Disable SSH mode operation.
Hostkey Status	Display the current status of Hostkey and status of re-generation on the switch. Possible statuses are: **Normal** **Success** **Fail** **Generating...** Note: The key re-generation would take 1~2 munites.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.9.11 HTTPS

Configure HTTPS on this page.

Object	Description
Mode	Indicate the HTTPS mode operation. Possible modes are: **Enabled**: Enable HTTPS mode operation. **Disabled**: Disable HTTPS mode operation.
Automatic Redirect	Indicate the HTTPS redirect mode operation. It is only significant when "HTTPS Mode Enabled" is selected. When the redirect mode is enabled, the HTTP connection will be redirected to HTTPS connection automatically. Notice that the browser may not allow the redirect operation due to the security consideration unless the switch certificate is trusted to the browser. You need to initialize the HTTPS connection manually for this case. Possible modes are: **Enabled**: Enable HTTPS redirect mode operation. **Disabled**: Disable HTTPS redirect mode operation.
Certificate Maintain	The operation of certificate maintenance. Possible operations are: `None`: No operation. `Delete`: Delete the current certificate. `Upload`: Upload a certificate PEM file. Possible methods are: `Web Browser` or `URL`. `Generate`: Generate a new self-signed RSA certificate.
Certificate Pass Phrase	Enter the pass phrase in this field if your uploading certificate is protected by a

	specific passphrase.
Certificate Upload	Upload a certificate PEM file into the switch. The file should contain the certificate and private key together. If you have two separated files for saving certificate and private key. Use the Linux cat command to combine them into a single PEM file. For example, cat my.cert my.key > my.pem
	Notice that the RSA certificate is recommended since most of the new version of browsers has removed support for DSA in certificate, e.g. Firefox v37 and Chrome v39.
	Possible methods are:
	`Web Browser`: Upload a certificate via Web browser.
	`URL`: Upload a certificate via URL, the supported protocols are HTTP, HTTPS, TFTP and FTP. The URL format is <protocol>://[<username>[:<password>]@]<host>[:<port>][/<path>]/<file_name>. For example, tftp://10.10.10.10/new_image_path/new_image.dat, http://username:password@10.10.10.10:80/new_image_path/new_image.dat. A valid file name is a text string drawn from alphabet (A-Za-z), digits (0-9), dot (.), hyphen (-), under score(_). The maximum length is 63 and hyphen must not be first character. The file name content that only contains '.' is not allowed.
Certificate Status	Display the current status of certificate on the switch.
	Possible statuses are:
	`Switch secure HTTP certificate is presented`.
	`Switch secure HTTP certificate is not presented`.
	`Switch secure HTTP certificate is generating ....`.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.10 Monitoring

2.10.1 Port State

This page provides an overview of the current switch port states.
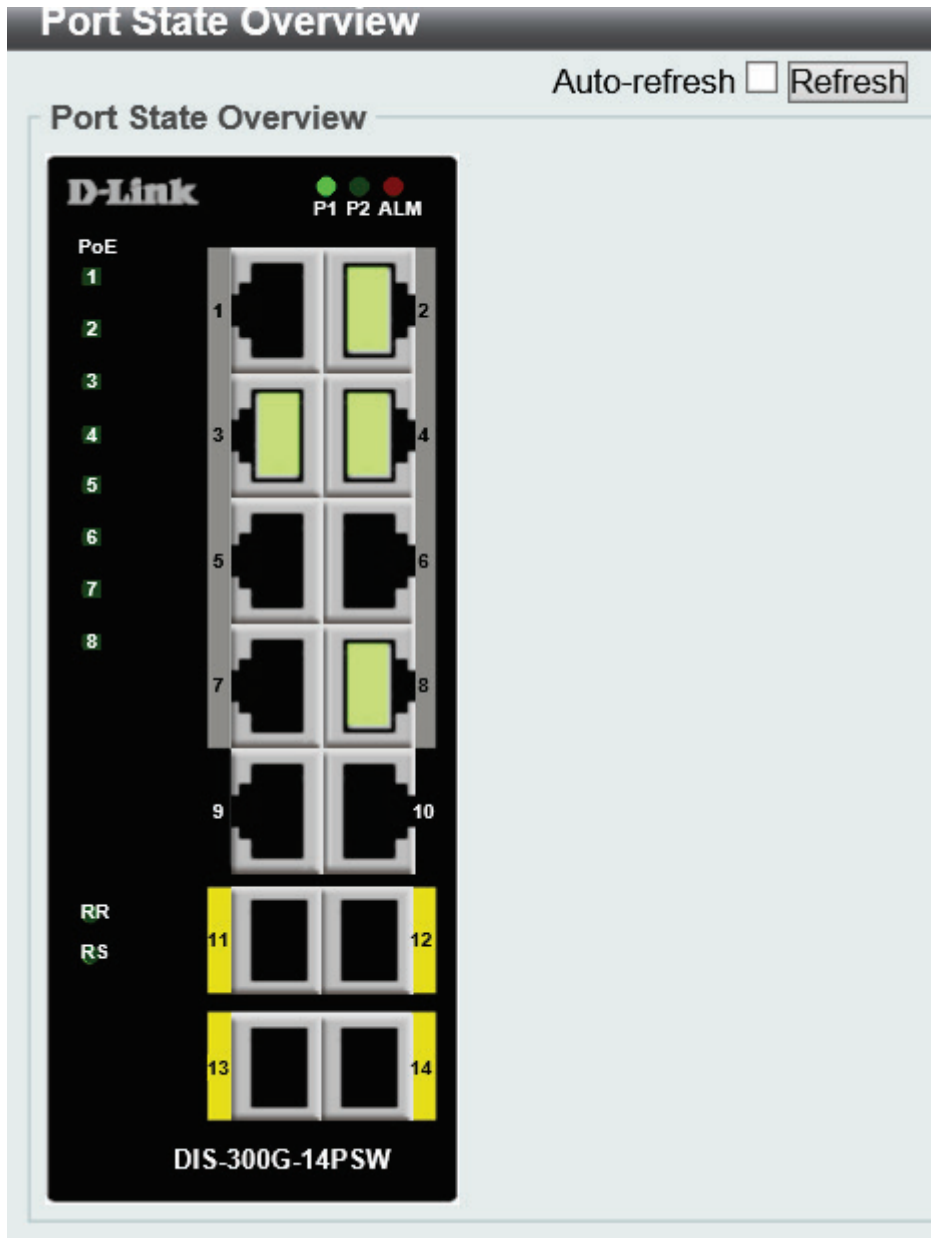
The port states are illustrated as follows:

RJ45 ports			
SFP ports			
State	Disabled	Down	Link

RR	●	RR light on when Role of Ring is configured as Ring-Master and Ring is enabled. RR light on in the following roles as well as Ring-Master: - Coupling(Backup) - Dual Homing - Chain(Tail) - Balancing Chain(Central Block)
RS	●	Light on when Ring(or Chain) Signal Failure is detected.

Buttons	
Auto-refresh ☑	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page.

2.10.2 Mirroring

Mirroring is a feature for switched port analyzer. The administrator can use the Mirroring to debug network problems. The selected traffic can be mirrored or copied on a destination port where a network analyzer can be attached to analyze the network traffic.

Remote Mirroring is an extend function of Mirroring. It can extend the destination port in other switch.
So the administrator can analyze the network traffic on the other switches.

If you want to get the tagged mirrored traffic, you have to set VLAN egress tagging as "Tag All" on the reflector port. On the other hand, if you want to get untagged mirrored traffic, you have to set VLAN egress tagging as "Untag ALL" on the reflector port.

When the switch is running on Remote Mirroring mode, the administrator also needs to check whether or not other features are enabled or disabled.

For example, the administrator is not disabled the MSTP on reflector port. All monitor traffic will be blocked on reflector port.

All recommended settings are described as follows.

	Impact	source port	reflector port	intermediate port	destination port	Remote Mirroring VLAN
arp_inspection	High		* disabled	* disabled		
acl	Critical		* disabled	* disabled	* disabled	
dhcp_relay	High		* disabled	* disabled		
dhcp_snooping	High		* disabled	* disabled		
ip_source_guard	Critical		* disabled	* disabled	* disabled	
ipmc/igmpsnp	Critical					un-conflict
ipmc/mldsnp	Critical					un-conflict
lacp	Low				o disabled	
lldp	Low				o disabled	
mac learning	Critical		* disabled	* disabled	* disabled	
mstp	Critical		* disabled		o disabled	
mvr	Critical					un-conflict
nas	Critical		* authorized	* authorized	* authorized	
psec	Critical		* disabled	* disabled	* disabled	
qos	Critical		* unlimited	* unlimited	* unlimited	
upnp	Low				o disabled	
mac-based vlan	Critical		* disabled	* disabled		
protocol-based vlan	Critical		* disabled	* disabled		
vlan_translation	Critical		* disabled	* disabled	* disabled	
voice_vlan	Critical		* disabled	* disabled		
mrp	Low				o disabled	
mvrp	Low				o disabled	

Note:

* -- must

o -- optional

Impact: Critical/High/Low

Critical	5 packets -> 0 packet
High	5 packets -> 4 packets
Low	5 packets -> 6 packets

Object	Description
Session	Select session id to configure.
Mode	To Enabled/Disabled the mirror or Remote Mirroring function.
Type	Select switch type. Mirror: The switch is running on mirror mode. The source port(s) and destination port are located on this switch. Source: The switch is a source node for monitor flow. The source port(s), reflector port and intermediate port(s) are located on this switch. Intermediate: The switch is a forwarding node for monitor flow and the switch is an option node. The object is to forward traffic from source switch to destination switch. The intermediate ports are located on this switch. Destination: The switch is an end node for monitor flow. The destination port(s) and intermediate port(s) are located on this switch.
VLAN ID	The VLAN ID points out where the monitor packet will copy to. The default VLAN ID is 200.
Reflect Port	The reflector port is a method to redirect the traffic to Remote Mirroring VLAN. Any device connected to a port set as a reflector port loses connectivity until the Remote Mirroring is disabled. In the stacking mode, you need to select switch ID to select the correct device. If you shut down a port, it cannot be a candidate for reflector port. If you shut down the port which is a reflector port, the remote mirror function cannot work. **Note1: The reflector port needs to select only on Source switch type.** **Note2: The reflector port needs to disable MAC Table learning and STP.** **Note3: The reflector port only supports on pure copper ports.**
Source VLAN(s) Configuration	
Source VLANs	The switch can supports VLAN-based Mirroring. If you want to monitor some VLANs on the switch, you can set the selected VLANs on this field. Note1: The Mirroring session shall have either ports or VLANs as sources, but not both.
Remote Mirroring Port Configuration	
Port	The logical port for the settings contained in the same row.
Source	Select mirror mode. `Disabled` Neither frames transmitted nor frames received are mirrored. `Both` Frames received and frames transmitted are mirrored on the

	Intermediate/Destination port.
	`Rx only` Frames received on this port are mirrored on the Intermediate/Destination port. Frames transmitted are not mirrored.
	`Tx only` Frames transmitted on this port are mirrored on the Intermediate/Destination port. Frames received are not mirrored.
Intermediate	Select intermediate port. This checkbox is designed for Remote Mirroring. The **intermediate port** is a switched port to connect to other switch. Note: The intermediate port needs to disable MAC Table learning.
Destination	Select destination port. This checkbox is designed for mirror or Remote Mirroring. The **destination port** is a switched port that you receive a copy of traffic from the source port. Note1: On mirror mode, the device only supports one destination port. Note2: The destination port needs to disable MAC Table learning.

Buttons	
Apply	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.10.3 sFlow

This page allows for configuring sFlow. The configuration is divided into two parts: Configuration of the sFlow receiver (a.k.a. sFlow collector) and configuration of per-port flow and counter samplers.

sFlow configuration is not persisted to non-volatile memory, which means that a reboot will disable sFlow sampling.

sFlow

Config	Status

Refresh

sFlow Configuration

Agent Configuration

IP Address	127.0.0.1

Receiver Configuration

Owner	<none>	Release
IP Address/Hostname	0.0.0.0	
UDP Port	6343	
Timeout	0	seconds
Max. Datagram Size	1400	bytes

Port Configuration

Port	Flow Sampler			Counter Poller	
	Enabled	Sampling Rate	Max. Header	Enabled	Interval
*	☐	0	128	☐	0
1	☐	0	128	☐	0
2	☐	0	128	☐	0
3	☐	0	128	☐	0
4	☐	0	128	☐	0
5	☐	0	128	☐	0
6	☐	0	128	☐	0
7	☐	0	128	☐	0
8	☐	0	128	☐	0
9	☐	0	128	☐	0
10	☐	0	128	☐	0
11	☐	0	128	☐	0
12	☐	0	128	☐	0
13	☐	0	128	☐	0
14	☐	0	128	☐	0

Save Reset

266

Object	Description
Config	
Agent Configuration	
IP Address	The IP address used as Agent IP address in sFlow datagrams. It serves as a unique key that will identify this agent over extended periods of time. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported.
Receiver Configuration	
Owner	Basically, sFlow can be configured in two ways: Through local management using the Web or CLI interface or through SNMP. This read-only field shows the owner of the current sFlow configuration and assumes values as follows: • If sFlow is currently unconfigured/unclaimed, Owner contains **<none>**. • If sFlow is currently configured through Web or CLI, Owner contains **<Configured through local management>**. • If sFlow is currently configured through SNMP, Owner contains a string identifying the sFlow receiver.

	If sFlow is configured through SNMP, all controls - except for the Release-button - are disabled to avoid inadvertent reconfiguration. The Release button allows for releasing the current owner and disable sFlow sampling. The button is disabled if sFlow is currently unclaimed. If configured through SNMP, the release must be confirmed (a confirmation request will appear).
IP Address/Hostname	The IP address or hostname of the sFlow receiver. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported.
UDP Port	The UDP port on which the sFlow receiver listens to sFlow datagrams. If set to 0 (zero), the default port (6343) is used.
Timeout	The number of seconds remaining before sampling stops and the current sFlow owner is released. While active, the current time left can be updated with a click on the Refresh-button. If locally managed, the timeout can be changed on the fly without affecting any other settings. Valid range is 0 to 2147483647 seconds.
Max. Datagram Size	The maximum number of data bytes that can be sent in a single sample datagram. This should be set to a value that avoids fragmentation of the sFlow datagrams. Valid range is 200 to 1468 bytes with default being 1400 bytes.
Port Configuration	
Port	The port number for which the configuration below applies.
Flow Sampler Enabled	Enables/disables flow sampling on this port.
Flow Sampler Sampling Rate	The statistical sampling rate for packet sampling. Set to N to sample on average 1/Nth of the packets transmitted/received on the port. Not all sampling rates are achievable. If an unsupported sampling rate is requested, the switch will automatically adjust it to the closest achievable. This will be reported back in this field. Valid range is 1 to 4294967295.
Flow Sampler Max. Header	The maximum number of bytes that should be copied from a sampled packet to the sFlow datagram. Valid range is 14 to 200 bytes with default being 128 bytes. If the maximum datagram size does not take into account the maximum header size, samples may be dropped.
Counter Poller Enabled	Enables/disables counter polling on this port.
Counter Poller Interval	With counter polling enabled, this specifies the interval - in seconds - between counter poller samples. Valid range is 1 to 3600 seconds.
Status	
Receiver Statistics	
Owner	This field shows the current owner of the sFlow configuration. It assumes one of three values as follows: • If sFlow is currently unconfigured/unclaimed, Owner contains `<none>`.

	• If sFlow is currently configured through Web or CLI, Owner contains `<Configured through local management>`. • If sFlow is currently configured through SNMP, Owner contains a string identifying the sFlow receiver.
IP Address/Hostname	The IP address or hostname of the sFlow receiver.
Timeout	The number of seconds remaining before sampling stops and the current sFlow owner is released.
Tx Successes	The number of UDP datagrams successfully sent to the sFlow receiver.
Tx Errors	The number of UDP datagrams that has failed transmission. The most common source of errors is invalid sFlow receiver IP/hostname configuration. To diagnose, paste the receiver's IP address/hostname into the Ping Web page (Diagnostics → Ping/Ping6).
Flow Samples	The total number of flow samples sent to the sFlow receiver.
Counter Samples	The total number of counter samples sent to the sFlow receiver.
Port Statistics	
Port	The port number for which the following statistics applies.
Flow Samples	The number of flow samples sent to the sFlow receiver originating from this port.
Counter Samples	The total number of counter samples sent to the sFlow receiver originating from this port.

Buttons	
Release	See description under Owner.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page. Note that unsaved changes will be lost.
Save	Click to save changes. Note that sFlow configuration is not persisted to non-volatile memory.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Clear Receiver	Clears the sFlow receiver counters.
Clear Ports	Clears the per-port counters.

2.10.4 DDMI

Configure DDMI on this page.
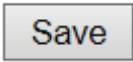
Object	Description
Config	
Mode	
Enabled	Enable DDMI mode operation.
Disabled	Disable DDMI mode operation.
Overview	

Port	DDMI port.
Vendor	Indicates Vendor name SFP vendor name.
Part Number	Indicates Vendor PN Part number provided by SFP vendor.
Serial Number	Indicates Vendor SN Serial number provided by vendor.
Revision	Indicates Vendor rev Revision level for part number provided by vendor.
Date Code	Indicates Date code Vendor's manufacturing date code.
Transceiver	Indicates Transceiver compatibility.
Detailed	
Transceiver Information	
Vendor	Indicates Vendor name SFP vendor name.
Part Number	Indicates Vendor PN Part number provided by SFP vendor.
Serial Number	Indicates Vendor SN Serial number provided by vendor.
Revision	Indicates Vendor rev Revision level for part number provided by vendor.
Date Code	Indicates Date code Vendor's manufacturing date code.
Transceiver	Indicates Transceiver compatibility.
DDMI Information	
Current	The current value of temperature, voltage, TX bias, TX power, and RX power.
High Alarm Threshold	The high alarm threshold value of temperature, voltage, TX bias, TX power, and RX power.
High Warn Threshold	The high warn threshold value of temperature, voltage, TX bias, TX power, and RX power.
Low Warn Threshold	The low warn threshold value of temperature, voltage, TX bias, TX power, and RX power.
Low Alarm Threshold	The low alarm threshold value of temperature, voltage, TX bias, TX power, and RX power.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Auto-refresh ☐	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page.

2.11 Green

2.11.1 Port Power Savings

This page allows the user to configure the port power savings features.

Port	ActiPHY	PerfectReach	EEE	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
*	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
2	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
3	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
4	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
5	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
6	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
7	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
8	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
9	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
11	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
12	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
13	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
14	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Port Power Savings

Config	Status

Auto-refresh ☐ Refresh

Port Power Savings Status

Port	Link	EEE Cap	EEE Ena	LP EEE Cap	EEE In power save	ActiPhy Savings	PerfectReach Savings
1	🔴	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
2	🟢	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗
3	🟢	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
4	🟢	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗
5	🔴	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
6	🔴	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
7	🔴	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
8	🟢	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
9	🔴	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
10	🔴	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
11	🔴	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
12	🔴	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
13	🔴	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
14	🔴	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗

Object	Description
Config	
Port Power Savings Configuration	
Optimize EEE for	The switch can be set to optimize EEE for either best power saving or least traffic latency.
Port Configuration	
Port	The switch port number of the logical port.
ActiPHY	Link down power savings enabled. ActiPHY works by lowering the power for a port when there is no link. The port is power up for short moment in order to determine if cable is inserted.
PerfectReach	Cable length power savings enabled. PerfectReach works by determining the cable length and lowering the power for ports with short cables.
EEE	Controls whether EEE is enabled for this switch port. For maximizing power savings, the circuit isn't started at once transmit data is ready for a port, but is instead queued until a burst of data is ready to be transmitted. This will give some traffic latency. If desired it is possible to minimize the latency for specific frames, by mapping the frames to a specific queue (done with QOS), and then mark the queue as an urgent queue. When an urgent queue gets data to be transmitted, the circuits will be powered up at once and the latency will be reduced to the wakeup time.
EEE Urgent Queues	Queues set will activate transmission of frames as soon as data is available. Otherwise the queue will postpone transmission until a burst of frames can be transmitted.

Status	
Local Port	This is the logical port number for this row.
Link	Shows if the link is up for the port (green = link up, red = link down).
EEE cap	Shows if the port is EEE capable.
EEE Ena	Shows if EEE is enabled for the port (reflects the settings at the Port Power Savings configuration page).
LP EEE cap	Shows if the link partner is EEE capable.
EEE In power save	Shows if the system is currently saving power due to EEE. When EEE is enabled, the system will powered down if no frame has been received or transmitted in 5 uSec.
Actiphy Saving	Shows if the system is currently saving power due to ActiPhy.
PerfectReach Savings	Shows if the system is currently saving power due to PerfectReach.

Buttons	
Save	Click to save changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Auto-refresh ☑	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs every 3 seconds.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page.